



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Br
3931
3



T30 39 31.3 (46)



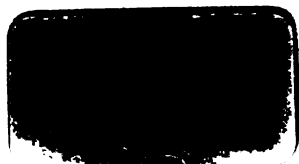
Harvard College Library

FROM THE FUND OF

CHARLES MINOT

(Class of 1898)

Received 24 June, 1902.





REMAINS
Historical and Literary
 CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF
Lancaster and Chester.



Chetham Society —

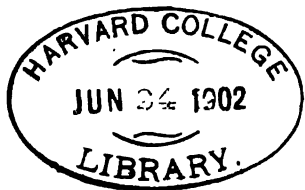
VOLUME 46.—NEW SERIES
 .1

MANCHESTER:
Printed for the Chetham Society

1902

Br 39 31.3 (46)

~~Eng. Lit. 89~~



Minot fund.
(46.)



The Chetham Society.

COUNCIL FOR 1901-1902.

A. W. WARD, Esq., Litt.D., LL.D., MASTER OF PETERHOUSE,
CAMBRIDGE, PRESIDENT.

LIEUT.-COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., VICE-PRESIDENT.

HENRY BRIERLEY, Esq., B.A.

HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, Esq.

G. H. HANKINSON, Esq.

JOHN HOWARD NODAL, Esq.

FRANK RENAUD, Esq., M.D., F.S.A.

WILLIAM O. ROPER, Esq., F.S.A.

J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

REV. CANON J. H. STANNING, M.A.

JAMES TAIT, Esq., M.A.

PROFESSOR T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Esq., TREASURER.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., M.A., HON. SECRETARY.

The Portmote OR **Court Leet Records**

OF THE BOROUGH OR TOWN AND ROYAL MANOR OF

Salford — *Goodwin*

FROM THE YEAR 1597 TO THE YEAR 1669
INCLUSIVE

TRANSCRIBED AND EDITED BY

J. G. DE T. MANDLEY

CHAIRMAN OF

THE ROYAL MUSEUM, LIBRARIES AND PARKS COMMITTEE, SALFORD

VOL. I.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY

1902



PREFACE.

THE spirited and highly laudable action of the Manchester City Council in ordering the transcription and printing of the Court Leet Records transferred to them (in the year 1846) by the Lord of the Manor, on their purchase of his manorial rights, soon led to commendable emulation in other cities and boroughs. Salford was not slow in taking steps to join in the good work. But at the outset there came the discovery that the earlier Records of the Borough had disappeared, and could not be traced. Inquiries were made in what were considered to be the most likely quarters, and liberal rewards for the return of the books were, it is said, freely advertised, but without effect. So far back as the 15th October and 4th November, 1891, the Deputy Town Clerk of Salford (Mr. A. Holmes) wrote, at the request of the Libraries Committee, to the Registrar of the Salford Hundred Court of Record for information on the subject, and subsequently a deputation was appointed to wait upon him to view the old Court muniments in his possession. Every courtesy and facility of search were shown to them, but the labour was fruitless. Consequently the Committee relaxed their efforts, trusting to time and chance for the restoration of the missing books.

Meantime the seven folio manuscript volumes of the Manchester Manorial Court Leet Records (which had lain almost in oblivion from 1846 to 1880 in the Town Hall)

were being transcribed and printed regardless of labour or expense, and the fifteen beautifully printed and handsomely bound volumes now to be seen in The Free Reference Libraries of Manchester and Salford, are a lasting monument to the memory of Alderman Sir Thomas Baker, who initiated the work, the Sub-Committee who acted with him, and the learned Editor (who personally made the transcription), the late Mr. J. P. Earwaker, F.S.A. One of the seven old books in question, it may be said, had been missing for many years and its return was made anonymously.

It may be of interest to tell how the Records herein copied came into the possession of the Corporation of Salford.

On the 5th June, 1894, the following Letter was read to the Museum and Libraries' Committee:—

MECHANICS' INSTITUTION,

NOTTINGHAM, 31 MAY, 1894.

"THE TOWN CLERK OF SALFORD,

DEAR SIR,

While examining on behalf of the above Institution the Library of the late Archdeacon Maltby, prior to its sale at his house near Newark, I found in one of the lots a quarto book of M.S. in a vellum cover. On examining the same I saw it was a Record of the Presentments of the Borough Reeves' Juries from 1597 to 1669 for your Town of Salford. The Records are written in Court Hand, and the Volume is I should say the original, and certainly should be in the possession of your Corporation.

There not being time to advise you of the matter prior to the sale, I instructed our Librarian to purchase the Volume with a view of laying the matter before you, deeming it better that it should fall into the hands of our Institution rather than to a dealer or other purchaser. This he did at a cost of £3.

I have forwarded the Volume to you for your inspection * * and I trust that the result will prove our services to have been useful to you.

I may add that we were quite unable to trace the way the book came into the possession of its late owner.

I am, Sir,

Yours faithfully,

(*signed*) PERCY J. CROPPER,

Hon. Sec. Library Committee."

It was Resolved: "That the best thanks of the Committee be presented to Mr. Percy J. Cropper for purchasing and forwarding the Volume * * * and that it be purchased from him at the price named."

Accordingly, on the 7th June, the Chairman—the late Alderman C. Makinson—wrote to Mr. Cropper conveying to him an expression of the obligation that the Committee felt they were under to him for the public spirit he had shown in securing for Salford this Volume of the Borough Court Records, an act "worthy of praise." Mr. Cropper's reply was as modest as the service he had rendered to the Borough was great.

By another Resolution passed by the Committee at the same sitting these Records were referred to Mr. Councillor Cottrill and the Curator to examine the same, and report thereon to the next Meeting. The Chairman, however, took the matter in hand, and his Report was ordered to be printed. Many errors being found therein, a "revised and extended" Report was printed in August. In the concluding paragraph of that Report Mr. Makinson says: "I may be permitted to

add, however, that until every effort has been made to discover the missing volumes I think it would be hardly worth while to produce a printed transcript (*verbatim et literatim*) of the present volume."

Mr. Alderman C. Makinson died on the 12th June, 1895, and I succeeded him in office. At that time the old volume had been in my possession a little over eight months, and, in the hope that some day the decision of the Committee not to print these Ancient Records would be reversed, I had during that time transcribed close on 250 pages of the book. Encouraged by the Very Rev. Canon J. Moyes, D.D., who had rendered me valuable assistance in deciphering many of the puzzling contractions in the entries in Latin, I determined to endeavour to convince the Committee of the desirableness of having the Records printed. Fortifying myself with three estimates for the printing and binding, I brought the matter up on the 11th February, 1896, when I undertook to personally—gratuitously, of course—transcribe, edit, and see through the press the two Volumes as estimated. That offer was met by Mr. Councillor (now Alderman) F. S. Phillips, who, as I anticipated, moved that the question be postponed *sine die*, and although an Amendment was carried that such postponement should be for three months, I promptly withdrew my offer. I think it right to mention this simply as an explanation of the seeming apathy of the Salford Council, and why, unlike Manchester, Nottingham, Cardiff, and other places, the printing and publishing of these Ancient Records have been left to the generosity and public spirited action of a Society unconnected intimately with the Salford Corporation.

After the lapse of more than five years, it was intimated to me that had the offer I made to my Committee in 1895 been made to the Chetham Society it would have met with

a far different reception. My reply was that—although every sheet of my transcriptions had long ago disappeared—I would gladly undertake the work if asked to do so by a Society of such high standing. Honoured by the confidence of that Society, the labour of this transcription has been, and still is to me an unalloyed pleasure.

That famous old Antiquary Thornhagh Gurdon in his History of COURT BARON AND COURT LEET (London, 1731) says:—

“The Reader will meet with some Words that are now quite out of use, and some not spelt after modern Manner: In this I follow old Authorities that I transcribe in copying old Historians, old Grants, Records, old Acts of Parliament, Leigers, [*Ledgers*] and such like, their Words or Spelling must be literally followed; to put them into modern Dress, would be as much out of the way as to draw old LITTLETON's¹ Picture in a long full bottom'd Wig, because he was a Judge.”

Acting on that dictum, I have throughout taken the utmost care to follow with exactness the spelling of every word as written in the book, English as well as Latin. As will be seen, the spelling not only of ordinary words but of proper names varies frequently on the same page, and even in the same entry. Such differences are generally attributed to the whims of the scribe. It must however be borne in mind that the helpful Dictionary was in those days not close at hand, nor spelling reduced to an art but chiefly phonetic. Greater care was taken by the Clerk in entering half-yearly the Names of the Burgesses, and also in all other entries in Latin, not only in the spelling but in penmanship. Still, carelessness, if not ignorance, in the

¹ Edward Lord Littleton (1589-1645) Chief Justice of Common Pleas, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, &c. His portrait by Vandyck was engraved and well-known.

grammar is occasionally met with, although the old Court-hand contractions were, no doubt, freely resorted to when the scribe was in doubt as to the spelling, gender, or case of the word he had to use. Such contractions have, I must confess, often puzzled me greatly, and at the beginning of my work I had to appeal often to Dr. Moyes, and later on to Mr. Henry T. Crofton, for assistance, both of whom complied most cheerfully. Not having the book before them, nor the full text of the sentence, but only my imperfect tracings of one or two words from the almost microscopic manuscript, even they were sometimes doubtful as to the words meant. Hence some errors may have occurred.

The spelling of proper names, owing to the many changes in the course of a few pages, must prove bewildering to the inexperienced "pedigree hunter." Who among them would, for example, recognize Chorlton in *Cowrton*; Hutchenson in *Hichinson* (the son of little Richard); Mather in *Madder*; Pendleton in *Pelton*; Percival in *Parsifall*; Taylor in *Teyliyer*, &c.? To facilitate search an Index is absolutely necessary, and at the end of the second volume one will be found.

The disappearance of the earlier volumes of the Salford Portmote Records has already been mentioned. Writing to me in 1895 Dr. Moyes said: "Amongst the Duchy of Lancaster Records preserved in the Record Office, Chancery Lane, London, are some Court Rolls of the time of King Henry the Eighth. They are in Latin and the following translation of one may be interesting to the Burgesses of Salford:—

At Salford PORTMOT held Thursday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord in the sixth year of King Henry VIIJ (1515) before Sir William Molyneux, Steward, the heir of Sir Edmund Trafford was amerced in Sixpence for not coming to do his suit [Bundle 79 No. 1030].

Space will not admit of my giving the whole of the entries copied out and translated by the worthy Canon, all of which are highly interesting, but the foregoing serves to show that some, at least, of the missing Records are in Chancery Lane. I must add that Mr. Crofton has himself seen one of these bundles. Quite recently Mr. Eltoft, Deputy Registrar of the Salford Hundred Court of Record, kindly permitted, and indeed helped, me to make search through a box containing the oldest muniments of the Court now in his offices at the Manchester Town Hall. The earliest pertaining to the "Hundred or Wapentake of Salford" that I was able to find are dated *A.D.* 1735, 1736, 1737, and 1738. The fullest heading is that for the year 1736, and is as follows:

"THE BOROUGH OR VILLAGE OF SALFORD.

THE COURT LEET OR PORTMOTE held at Salford aforesaid this Thirteenth day of October in the Fourth year of his Majesty King George the second's reign Over Great Britain and so forth (*sic*) and in Year of Lord 1736.

Law: Wilson—Geñ

Deputy Steward of the same."

Then follow the names of the Jury (20), all styled geñ; the Boroughreeve; the 2 Constables; 3 Mizelayers; 2 Mizegatherers; 2 Scavengers for Lowergate; 2 Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole; 2 Officers for Weights and Measures; 2 Ale Founders; 2 Appaisers (*sic*); 4 By Law Men; 2 Dog Musellors; 2 "Assistant For the Boroughreeve." Orders, Presentments, and Findings follow. The second of such entries is interesting:

"Ordered that M^r Charles Bracewell the present Boroughreeve do bring in the Towns box with book at Jurys next meeting or the Jury do amerce him in Five pounds—Performed."

Another is:

"The Jury do amerce y^e persons following for not paying the
Constable Tax

To witt—Farmers of the Tythes—ten Shillings

M ^r Caverley	}	in one shilling each
M ^r Geo: Holt		
M ^r Tho's Walkden		
—— Birch Ex's		

Tho's Minshall Esq. in the sum of Two Shillings."

It may be asked: How came these documents to be deposited in the Manchester, and not in the Salford Town Hall? A probable explanation may be found in "The Manchester Municipal Code," Vol. V., page 154 *et seq.*: 1899. It will be there seen that by an Act of Parliament passed 13th July, 1868, the "Court of Record for the Hundred of Salford" and the "Court of Record for the trial of Civil Actions in the City of Manchester" were amalgamated, and constituted as one Court, to bear the title of "The Court of Record for the Hundred of Salford." Hence the present amalgamated Court appears to be entitled to hold the muniments of both the former Courts, and as its offices are in the Manchester Town Hall there such muniments are lodged. It may perhaps be well to add that the Manchester Court of Record was constituted, by Letters Patent, in October, 1838 only, but its jurisdiction extended to Actions for claims up to £50; while that of the ancient Hundred Court was limited to claims not exceeding 40 shillings.

To the Honorary Secretary of the Chetham Society, Mr. Charles W. Sutton, M.A., I am indebted for his unfailing courtesy and invaluable aid in my researches, and I tender him my hearty thanks.

J. G. MANDLEY.

ELM VILLA, HIGHER BROUGHTON,
MARCH, 1902.



INTRODUCTION

TO VOL. I.



FEW other historians have ever done so much as JOHN RICHARD GREEN to show the great value historically of the Records and other muniments of our ancient Townmotes. Without them "The History of the English People" and "The Conquest of England" would have been of much less worth. The annals of every ancient burg or town, especially of those constituted "Free Boroughs" by the Charters granted to them by their Lords, are palpably essential to true history, and such annals of the earlier times are in many cases almost wholly confined to their Court Leet Records. The Portmote Records of Salford are of unusual interest. Not only is the place mentioned in Domesday Book, but it is there described as one of the Manors of King Edward the Confessor, and therefore the property of the Norman Conqueror. How the old Saxon *tun* was governed from the time of King Edward—A.D. 1042-1066—to *circa* 1086 when King William I. asserted his ownership, or thenceforward to 1231, the year it received the Charter constituting the town a Free Borough, can be only conjectured. A perusal of this Charter—the original document, framed and glazed, being now open to inspection in the Mayor's Parlour at the Town Hall—will show pretty clearly how the new privileges of the Burgesses were restricted by the rights of their Lord. The impulse given to the growth and prosperity of Salford due to this Charter is,

however, demonstrated in the petition of the Burgesses of Manchester, some 70 years later, to their Lord for a similar grant.

To the minds of shallow thinkers Portmote Records are not worth printing, nor of more value than mere curios. "Who cares," they say, "to read such interminable entries of fines imposed for noisome dung-hills, choked ditches, unringed or unyoked pigs, brawls, and such like stuff?" The student of the origin and development of our local laws and usages, or of our national history generally, as well as the genealogist, takes a far wider view and, therefore, an intelligent interest in such records, and will read them attentively.

Mr. Earwaker in his Introduction to "The Court Leet Records of Manchester" has so fully described the functions of and picturesque ceremonies incident to the ancient Courts Leet that it would be idle to repeat them here. It may be necessary, however, to say that the Salford Portmote Court was something more than a Manorial Court Leet, for it was a HUNDRED COURT possessing a wider and superior jurisdiction. The Burgesses who were suitors at the Court were summoned from all parts of the Hundred to attend the Portmote, and in default of appearance, or not being "essoigned" (excused) for some valid reason, the defaulter, whatever his station in life, was fined. Turning to page 236—under the head: *Nomina Burgensium*, or Roll-call of the Burgesses, will be found: William Earl of Derby; Sir Alexander Radcliffe, K.B.; Sir Ralph Asheton Bart.; Sir Humphrey Davenport, Lord Chief Baron of the King's Exchequer; Edward Mosley, Esq., Lord of the Manor of Manchester; Thomas Prestwich, Esq.; The Heir of James Hulme, Esq.; Humphrey Booth and thirty-one others, each styled gentleman.¹ To the Leet Court there were also summoned those below the rank of *generosus* (gentleman), who were described simply as Inhabitants. Some of the latter were sworn as Jurors, and others were elected to the various offices of the town. Similar Roll-calls were made every half-year, namely at Eastertide and Michaelmas; the baptismal names of the Burgesses being always latinized. As, in addition to these periodic Roll-calls, the death of

¹Down to October, 1614, "Edmond Trafford, Knight," regularly appears in the list; that it then ceased is explained, on page 107, by the sale of his Burgage.

A every Burgess during the interval from the holding of the previous Court is duly recorded, and the name of his heir, when ascertained, is given, there is but little difficulty in tracing the descent of any man of substance connected with the town. The purchases and sales of real estate are also recorded in the minutes of the Court. Unfortunately, however, few but those holding the Title-deeds to the property are able to locate any of the woods, fields, plots, crofts, or parcels of land, and few only of the buildings mentioned in such entries. Place-names, saving Greengate, Gravel-hole, and Lowergate, occur but rarely. Of fields we get: The High Old Field; The Middle Field; The Higher Middle Field; The Little Old Field; The Old Field; The Shawe Fields; Galley Fields; Duckett Fields; Barrow Brook Acre; the Checkers; and Hanging Meadow. In the absence of a detailed plan, it seems impossible to point out with certainty the situation of any of these fields.

The earliest plan of Salford, bearing date 1650, gives a good general idea of the boundaries of the town, which appear to have followed those of the ancient Saxon *tun*, which has been described as an irregular triangle, with the apex pointing towards the old bridge. Starting from the bridge the houses, shops, inns, and other buildings clustered alongside the Highway or the Street through Greengate and Back Salford to Gravel Lane. The latter is shown as a mere cart-road, with very few buildings alongside, and those possibly barns only, going down to the highroad, at right angle—where Sacred Trinity Church now stands—leading to what was termed later on Serjeant Street (now Chapel Street) and Greengate. The centre of this area is shown as orchard and garden plots, fields and crofts, intersected by lanes, and probably most of the before-mentioned fields were within the limits of the town. The jurisdiction of the Court under the terms of the Charter extended however to the liberties or precincts of the Borough, so that while Galley Lane, High Lane, *Lrat* Hill Lane (probably Lowergate Hill), etc., were no doubt within the town; others, such as Old-field Lane and Cross Lane—if the present lanes were meant—must have been outside the town, but possibly within the liberties. Ordsall

apparently was neither within the town nor its precincts. It was a separate manor in the year 1219, and in 1320 Flixton and Ordsall were held by Ralph de Hulton as tenant of the Duke of Lancaster, and I have not been able to ascertain when Ordsall came within the liberties of Salford. George Croft, Good Stile (*vide* p. 78), and the Pirle Spring appear to have been on the way to Ordsall and outside the town, also White Cross Bank and Shawfoot Stile, but probably within the liberties. The Pirle Spring (p. 81), is doubtless that near the footpath by the river side on the way to Ordsall, and which was credited with great healing powers. Oldfield Alley (p. 82) was probably within the town. Bewle Hill is, most probably, the place of same name recently acquired by Salford as a Public Park, and although in Pendleton may have been Duchy land. Sandywell Yate (gate) and Broad Yate may like the "Yate w^{ch} devydes Salford and Broughton" (p. 108) have been simply in the precincts, and not the ancient gates of the town; *yate*, however, may have stood for road. The latter gate I think must have been near the corner of Silk Street, a portion of Broughton lying there having been severed from the rest of that district by a change in the course of the river.

The location of the dwelling houses, inns, and shops is equally difficult and uncertain. Rodley Houses, four cottages, (p. 76) were the property of Robert Rodley, bought by John Hyde, and situated in Greengate, but there is no indication of the whereabouts of Rodley land. Nor can we find that of any of the dwellings of such burgesses as the Byroms, Bancrofts, Marcrofts, Booths, Williamsons, and others so often mentioned in the Records. The Alehouses no doubt were mere thatched cottages; but some of the Inns were very substantial half-timbered buildings. Two of these, which date earlier than Queen Elizabeth's reign, are still standing in Greengate, ("The Bull's Head" and "The Shears") and possibly "The Fisherman's Hut" (recently demolished) in Chapel Street, having its back premises extending to the red rock banks of the river close to the bridge, was possibly another. The Court House was adjacent to the Village Green, a few yards from Gravel lane, also the Cross and the Pump. These ancient

structures were swept away in 1824, and the area they occupied together with the open space around were paved and made into a Market Place. This portion of the town was at one time called Back Salford, but is now known as Greengate. The Bridge—there was until the eighteenth century one only—occupied the same site as that now known as Victoria Bridge, and the Dungeon, or prison (the “*praty lyttel chapell*” of John Leland) originally stood thereon, at the Salford end.

Immediately after the calling over of the names of the Burgesses present and elsewhere, the Jury was elected. No fixed number appears to have been obligatory, although twelve to thirteen were usually sworn thereon. Ordinarily the next business was to appoint the Officers of the Court, which was done at Michaelmas only. Down to October 1604 these were: The BOROUGH REEVE; two CONSTABLES; two MISE-*(rate)* LAYERS; two MISEGATHERERS; two ALEFOUNDERS (*aletasters*); two PRAYERS (*valuers*); two BIRLEMEN (*by-lawmen*); two AFFERERS (*assessors*); two SCAVENGERS for GREENGATE AND GRAVELHOLE; two SCAVENGERS for the LOWERGATE; and one, or two, OFFICERS for the PUMP. In that year, 1604, OVERSEERS were appointed to carry out “an order made here in this Court in the 36th yeare of our late Queen Elizabeth for the suppressing of the abuse at WEDDING DYNORS (*dinners*)” (p. 41). This office seems to have been abolished in 1621. Another office was created in 1609—“OVERSEERS to see y^t the SYES (*assize*) of BREAD be kept accordinge to the Statute in y^t cause (*case*) pvyded,” but in 1613 it also was discontinued, the duty being probably merged in those of the Alefounders. At the same Court (1609) two OFFICERS were assigned the duty of seeing “y^t BAND DOGGES (*Mastiffs*) be kept tyde upp,” and next year “that bande dogkes bee tyede upp or mussiled (*muzzled*) lawefullye” (p. 75). A further addition to the Offices was made in 1614 by the appointment of an OVERSEER for MEASURING CLOTH.

The Jury—who were liable to a penalty of 10s. each in case any of them should “reveale or utter any secrett or speech amongst them deliured beinge together” (pp. 208 *et passim*)—then proceeded to make their presentments, findings, and orders. The presentments

were generally founded on statements made on oath by the various officers of the Court. All deaths of Burgesses since the last Court were presented and the heir, if of age (21 years), was ordered to come into Court and swear to his fealty and to do suite and service, if he had not already done so, for the lands, etc., he had inherited. The sales of land and buildings were reported and recorded, giving the names of the vendors and of the purchasers. The presentments of the CONSTABLES were for all breaches of the Peace, such as tusslements, brawls, affrays, and fighting. When blood was drawn, by blood-wipe, breaking the head, or "scratching by the face," the usual fine was twelve pence, which was the perquisite of the Lord of the Manor, as stipulated in the Charter. Theft, being found drunk, playing cards and other illegal games, including bowls, for money or ale on licensed premises, and night-walking were also so presented. The MISELAYERS laid all rates ordered by Jury, and the MISEGATHERERS collected them, presenting those who failed to comply with the demand. Valuations of land and premises were made by PRAYERS, and there is no record of any appeal therefrom. The BIRLEMEN presented all who failed to keep their hedges (heaments, or hawes) in proper order and lopped; walls in good condition; ditches or watercourses clean and free from obstruction. Among their other duties was the presenting of the owners of swine who had allowed them "to go abroad" without being yoked and ringed, thereby creating a common nuisance resulting in much damage to the hedges, corn, and grass by the "trespasses" of such wandering pigs. They had also to carry out the orders of the Jury as to the trespasses of horses, cattle, and swine driven by Manchester people — probably across the fords — into the pastures and woods of Salford; to the driving away of horses, cattle, and other "goods" belonging to the Burgesses of Salford, by people in "The Crosse Lane," and not permitting them "to enter into Comon and pasture quyettie" (p. 160); to the illegal felling of timber in the woods; encroachments on the King's Waste and Highways. Also to enforce the orders for the repair of streets, broken pavements, or causeways, and of the small private *platts* (bridges) leading to the highway,

and so forth. The **AFFERERS** had the duty of revising the fines imposed by the Court, more with a view to mitigate than increase them. The **ALEFOUNDERS** (sometimes termed **Aletasters**) had to present the sellers of ale and beer for supplying inferior or impure quality, or in "too lytle measures," such as a *wine*, instead of a standard, quart. All breaches of the Sanitary regulations, such as the placing of dunghills in the street, or "aninste" a house or barn; the non-sweeping of the street, and the pavements in front of shops and dwelling houses, and the erection of privies near the causeways, or in or across ditches, had to be duly presented by the **SCAVENGERS**. Abuses of the Pump were presented by the two **OVERSEERS** appointed to prevent them (*vide* p. 69). The nature of the duties of the rest of the officers is shown by their titles.

At the risk of this Introduction being thought too prolix, I would venture to draw attention to the minutes relating to Inmates (pages 52, 100, 120, 161, 226, 239). The heavy penalties on those who should shelter the homeless, even a woman on the verge of confinement, unless under the bond of their host, backed up by two other Burgesses entering into a like bond, to bear the town harmless in case such Inmate should become chargeable to the town, and with the consent of the Steward and Constables, was according to Statute law. Nevertheless, the driving out from town to village and from village to town of such unfortunates resulted in the creation of the Tramp—the lonely farm-house terror. Such folk multiplied, and are still a reproach to our civilization, not only in England but her colonies.

So far as it is possible to judge from the minutes recorded, the Officers of the Court faithfully carried out their duties without fear or favour, and instances are to be met with where they did not hesitate to present themselves when in fault.

Viewed in the light of these Records, Salford in the seventeenth century was in population and ratable value a much smaller place than many of our present semi-rural townships. The one Pump, with two officers to guard it, and the crude provisions made for the prevention and extinction of fires (*vide* pp. 114 *et passim*), would justify such

conclusion. On the other hand we have the great antiquity and the dignity of a Borough with a Court presided over by a titled Steward, who when he attended the Town Fairs, or other public ceremonies, was supported by all the Burgesses within the town, each bringing with him a man with a "Byll or a Halberd" (p. 114). In many matters there appears to have been a laudable desire on the part of the authorities to secure the safety, guard the morals, and preserve the health of the people. In order to prevent litigation and to settle disputes among neighbours, the Boroughreeve was empowered to summon four or six of the Burgesses at any time to hear with him any complaints or grievances, and to give the necessary orders thereon. Controversies about rights of way, party walls, and such like matters were generally so settled out of Court, save where evidence had to be taken on oath, as in the case of the footpath from Salford to Ordsall (p. 78). Gambling at cards, tables, and bowling for money or ale; theft, night-walking, hedge-breaking (generally to carry away the sticks for firewood), tippling and intoxication, brawls and fighting were severely dealt with. The highest fine for being drunk (5s.) was inflicted in the case of one of the principal Burgesses, 6d. being the usual sum (p. 207). In another case a fine of 2s. was imposed for drawing blood. To carry out the sentences passed on such offenders as those whom it was thought injudicious to fine there were the Pillory, the "Coucke-stoole" (Ducking-stool), the Stocks, and the Dungeon. For the provision and repair of those institutions a general rate was laid occasionally (pp. 143, 219). Strangers visiting their friends in the town and there guilty of offences against the by-laws were, when presented, pronounced to be out of the jurisdiction of the Court, and were probably transferred to the King's Court to be dealt with. Serious cases, such as night-walkers, common stealers and drunkards, scoulds, and habitual breakers of the Assize of Ale and Bread, were referred to the High Constables for punishment. *Night-walkers* were strangers of suspicious character passing through the country at night and thought to be bent on robbery, felony, or manslaughter (murder), and such folk when approaching a town were liable to arrest and committal to gaol until he or they found surety for their good behaviour.

In some things the by-laws of Salford were decidedly conservative, or perhaps, paternal. For example; no "forreyner" (*i.e.* not a Burgess of the town) was permitted to carry away any sand or gravel out of the Manor save for use on the highways, and that only under certain conditions (p. 52). No Waits, Musicians, nor Minstrels were allowed to play in the house of any inhabitant of the town at any Wedding-dinner, save the "Wettes" of Manchester and Salford. No person whatever inhabiting within the town was permitted to pay nor receive, openly or secretly, more than sixpence "a poole" (per head) at any Wedding-dinner within, or without the liberties; the penalty being 20s. for every time (pp. 41, 60).

As to the trades and callings of the inhabitants we find them mentioned incidentally only, and chiefly in the presentments of the Constables. They were:—Alehouse-keepers, Brewers, Inn-keepers, Blacksmiths, Carpenters, Chapmen, Cobblers, Clothworkers, Cooks, Colliers, Dyers, Joiners, Labourers, Mercers, Poyntmakers, Rope-makers, Shearmen, Silk-weavers, Tailors, Websters (weavers), Watchmen, and Whittaners (bleachers). Others no doubt existed, but no occasion arose to mention them.

Whether the word *Gate* (or yate—for the sound of the letter *g* was evidently a puzzle to the earlier scribe or scribes, witness "*dogkes*" for dogs, "*Dickelles*" for Diggles, etc.) meant a road or street simply and not a gateway, it is difficult to decide with certainty. The maintenance of "Winchester Watch," as prescribed by the *Statutum Winton*—13 Ed. I. cap. 4, 8th October, 1285, and 23 Ed. III., 1349—throughout the period covered by this volume makes it possible to think that there were Gates to the town that could be closed at night or in troublous times.

J. G. M.



Salford Portmote Records

1597-1669.

[SEPTEMBER, 1597.]

MEM:—The first six pages of the entries made in the Book have been almost wholly torn out. On the margin of the fragment left of the first page there is the following inscription, made however at a much later date:—

“BURROUGH REEVES OF SALFORD Since the 39 year of the Reign of Queen Elizth which [*was?*] in the year 1597 as appears by this Book.” [Ed.]

[Page 7.]

The Jurye dothe further order that yf anye man shall fynde him selffe agreved for any noysance or commō trespas y^t shall be Lawfull for him to repayre to the burrough reeve at all tymes hereafter, who shall appointe iiij or vi or mo'e of the Jurye to viewe the same and sett downen orders for reformacone thereof.

Yt ys ordered by vertue of the aboue writed order by the Burowe reve and the burgesses of Salforde that Thomas Goodyer shall scence his ditche leadinge to the water from the Ocketree growinge upon the said ditche backe, to Galley Laune three spade grafte before the first day of January next ensuinge sub pena . . . , x^s.

non est
factū

non est Item that Elizabethhe Will^mson wydoe shall science and
factū ditch the throughe in Galley Lane and hir dytche in Galley
ffeelde and the water course throughe hir feild before the said
daye sub pena x^s.

Item that these psons following shall science theire seu'al
water courses leadinge from Robte Bancroftes feeelde where
nowe his house standethe before the purificacⁿ of the virgin
Marye nexte ensuinge sub pena *cuilib't eor'*

Ordered by

Ed. Bybbye Burrowreeve	George Wirrall
Raphe Birom	Cecyle Holland
Adam Massye	George Ouldham
Thomas Birom	Robte Bancrofte
Robte Boulton	Adam Pilkington
Robte Bancrofte	Raphe Birom

Robte Boulton

The Jurye dothe p^sent y^t Isabell Howarthe wydowe,
Richard Thorpe, John Wydowes, Hughe Pendleton, Wm.
Sor [torn] and Thomas Gee haue not [kept ?] the order for
sellinge alle but that the(y) haue sould a wyne quarte for a
penie.

The Jurye by othe from the scavengers doe p^sent these
psons for dungehills noysom: Arthure Hulme, Robte Renshall,
James Reade, John Traves, John Bouthe.

The Jurye doe by othe frō the Birlmen p^sent the wydoe
of Mathewe Boothe late of Salforde for y^t shee kepte pale
and gate unlawefull throughe the w^{ch} dyvers trespasses were
done to Raphe Birom gent.

The Jurye doe p^sent Richard Burges of Salforde for that
he kept his hedge or heament betweene him and the said
Raphe Birom unlawfull by meanes whereof the said Raphe

had divers trespasses done as by a mare of the said Richard and alsoe wth swyne w^{ch} made trespasses unto the corne of the said Raphe throug^e the said Hawe or heyment.

It^e they p^osent Isabell the wyef of Edmunde Howorthe for that she kepte hir swyne unlawfull and did trespas to the corne of the said Raphe Byrom after warning was by us unto hir given to make and keepe hir swyne lawfull.

The' p^osent Hamlet Keye of Salforde for y^t he keptt his hedge or heament unlawfull and throughe the same his goods did trespas unto Thomas Chatterton.

They p^osent John Hoope for keepinge his swyne unyoked for the moste p^{te} from candlemas to michelmas whereby the' trespassed into the grasse of Thomas Birom sundrye tymes to the hurte of ye said Thomas.

The Jurye dothe p^osent by the constables that John Crosse and Thomas Awyne made a tusselment ye the (*sic*) tenthe day of August.

The (*they*) p^osent y^t Adam Pilkington and Isabell Traves made an affraye or tusselment the one againste the other wth greate daunger.

[2nd MAY, A.D. 1598.]

SALFORDE.

Cuñ Portmote Burg villæ et manerij Ren^e de Salford p^d tent ibm p eadem dna Ren^a coram Richardo Mollineux milit Sen^{ls} dce dn^e Ren^e ibm die m^{tis} viz.: Scdo die Maii A^o Reg dne Elizabethe dei grac Angliæ ffranç et Hib^{nie} Re^a fidei defensor e^c [*&c.*] Quadragesimo.

Court Portmote of the Borough town and Queen's manor of Salford, aforesaid, held there for the same lady the Queen in the presence of Richard Mollineux, Knight, Seneschal (steward) of the said lady the Queen, in the same place on Tuesday, viz.: the Second day of May the year of the reign of lady Elizabethe by the grace of God of England France and Ireland Queen, defender of the faith, etc., the Fortieth.

NŌIA BURG ET AL SEC^r CUR P'D.

[The names of the Burgesses (present) and elsewhere
Suitors at the Court aforesaid.]

Willm^s Stanley comes Derby^e comp. p Rad^u Birom
 Alexand^r Radclyff miles sã plene et
 Ed'us Trafford ar. comp. p Joh^m Boothe
 Nic'us Moseley ar. comp. p Joh^m Ridinge
 Georgius Leighe ar. comp. p Joh^m Booth
 Ed'us Prestew^{ch} ar. comp. p Rob^otm Boulton
 Jacobus Hulme ar.
 Joh^s Strangewayes ar. v'sus Londō excusatus
 Rad'us Birom gen. comp.
 Ad'us Pilkington gen. comp.
 Rob'tus Radclyff gen. Infirmitas excũ
 heres Joh^s Strangewayes senier
 Johes Hunte gen. comp. et fecit fidelit
 Robtus Robinson gen. comp. et fecit fidelit
 Adamus Beck gen. infra et^m
 Ed'us Bybby gen. comp. p' p^oposit'
 Thomas Shawe gen.
 Thomas Birom gen. comp.
 Georg^s Birche gen. v'sus London ex^s
 Johes Boothe gen. com.
 Adus Masseye gen. com.
 Johes Duncalfie gen. comp.
 Robtus Boulton gen. comp.
 Tho: Soroucould gen. apud London
 Georgius Traves gen. infra et^m
 Ricus Nugent^e gen. jure uxoris
 Willus Kendall als Tindall ge. apud London

Contractions, &c. — comes = earl; milit = Knight; ar. = esquire; gen. = gentleman;
 comp. p. = appeared by; sã plene = fully excused; v'sus Londo' = gone towards
 London; comp et fecit fidelit = appeared and took the oath of fidelity; apud = at
 or in; def. = defunct; des. = deceased; infra æt = under age; Noia Jurat = Names
 of the Jury; p^oposit = Borroughreeve.

ffrancus Torkinton Cl'icus ex.
 Robtus Will^mson Cl'icus ex.
 Radŭ Houlden gen. comp.
 Ambrosius Berche gen. comp.
 Willus Debdall gen. comp.
 Christopherus Parkehurst jur ux's apud London
 Thomas Marecrofte gen. infirmus
 W^{ms} Partington gen. infra et^m
 Radŭ Sedon gen. def.
 Johes Gee gen. comp.
 Petrus Hiltō gen. comp.
 Robtus Bancrofte gen. comp.
 W^m's Barker gen.
 Rob'tus Rodley ge' comp.
 Joh'es Allrèd

NŌIA JURAT' [names of the Jury]

Rad'us Biron	} Jur'.
Ad'us Pilkington	
Rob'tus Robinson	
Thomas Birom	
Joh'es Boothe	
Ad'us Masseye	
Joh'es Duncalffe	
Rob'tus Boulton	
Ambrosius Birche	
Will'us Debdall	
Joh'es Gee	
Petrus Hulton	
Rob'tus Bancrofte	
Rob'tus Rodeley	

The Jurye by the othe of the scavengers doe p^sent Tho: Gee berebruer, for haveinge a dunghill in the streete and not gettynge yt awaye. The wether would not s^rve.

The Jury by the othe of the Allefounders doe p^sent these p^sons for not obs^rving the assisse of alle and breade.

Uxor^s Edmunde Howorthe

Richard Thorpe

Laur' Houghe

John Wydowes

William Soroucould

The Jurye doe p^sent by the othe of the scavengers of the Greene Gate, for keepinge dunghills in the streete, these following

Richard Thorpe

Thomas Taylior

William Cowrton (? Chorlton)

John Traves

Gilbert Soroucould

James Reade

Hughe Pendleton

Arthure Hulme

Margaret Pilkington vid.

Adam Pilkington

Rob'te Rodley

W^m Soroucould

John Mosse

The Jurye doe p^sent by othe from the Birlemen George Traves for unlawfull porte betwixt him and Laur' Houghe his garden.

The Jurye doe p^sent all those Burgesses that haue not appeared at the courte to be am^sed at the discrecone of the fearers and steward of the courte.

The Jurye doe p^osent Sr Allex^r Radclyffe Knight to be of the full age of xxj yeres. And ys to doe his fealtye sute and s'vice for his landes in Salford and to pay yerely for the said landes xiijs. iiij^d.

The Jurye doe p^osent that whereas Rob'te Jepson hath built a swyne cote upon the Queenes waste and hath not removed the same accordinge to an order made at the last courte, wee doe therefore further order y^t the said Rob'te doe remove the same before the feaste of St John Baptiste next, sub pena x^s.

The Jurye doe p^osent y^t whereas y^t was ordered since laste courte viz.: xv^o daie December laste y^t Thomas Goodier should scence his ditche leadinge from Galley Lane to the water of Irwell, 3 spade graffe, and the same ys not done accordinglie therefore wee order y^t the same be done before the feast of St John Baptist sub pena xx^s.

The Jurye doe p^osent y^t whereas Eliz: Williamson wydow should have scensed a throughe lyinge over Galley Lane and the same not done accordingelye, therefore we order y^t y^e said wydow shall scence the said throughe sufficiently soe as the water may have his course, and the same to be don befor the said feaste of St John Baptist sub pena xx^s.

The Jurye doe p^osent y^t that the hedge and backe of the Lrat (*sic*) Hill nowe in the occupacone of John Duncalffe adioyninge to the L^rtt Hill Lane, ys in divers places slidden downe into the Lane, and ys noysome to the passengers thereby wherefore wee order y^t the said John shall amende the same before the foresaid feaste sub pena xiijs. iiij^d.

The Jurie doe order y^t Thomas Dombson shall scence his diche alonge from the plat of John Boothe unto the feeldes of Tho: Marecrofte, now in the occupacone of W^m Pendleton and shall sufficiently breste the same before the next courte sub pena (torn off.)

[The following closing entries are written in a large straggling hand, being evidently rough notes for the clerk to copy later on. In some cases therefore the words seem to be quite illegible.]

The Jurye dothe order y^t a plat shalbe made over the ditch leadinge to the dovesead (?) at the indifferent charges of Raphe Byro' gen', Ric Knott, Edward Bybbye, Tho: Doodson, Henrye Birche, and W^m Pendletō before the next courte y^t each one afforesaid shall contribute accordinge to there p'porcone of grownde sub pena every on refusinge . . . x^s.

The Jurye dothe order y^t Eliz: Will^mson shall scence hir ditche fro' the ditche of Thom' Byrom caled Duckett ffeeld alonge the Lane unto the deepe hole nere to the water crofte p'cell of the lande of Raphe Birom and the same to be done before this and S^t John Baptiste nexte sub pena . . . x^s.

The Jurye dothe order y^t Robte Robinson shall make a sufficient hedge betwixt his grounde in the Gravell Holle nowe in the occupacone of Raphe Taylior and the orchard of Raphe Houlden accordinge to the holes made by view of the Jurye betwixte this and ye feaste of Pentecoste next sub pena x^s.

The Jurye dothe order y^t John Travys shall scence his ditche lying to the Lane alonge the Shawe ffeeld sufficiently betwixt this and S^t Bartholomews day nexte sub pena . . . x^s.

The Jurye dothe agree y^t all good orders heretofore made shall stande remayne and be in full force and vertue.

[OCTOBER, 1598.]

SALFORD in com Lanc'.

Curia Portmot' Burg ville et man'ij de Salford p'd tent iſm p dñā Regina coram Rico Mollineux milit' pro eiusdem Regine iſm die M'tis in s'cda Septi'ana post festū Sci Mich'is Archi'. An° regni Dñe Elizabethe dei gra^a de Ang^e ffranç et hiſnie Defen's etc XL^o.

NŌIA BURGEN' ET AL SECTATOR CUR' PRED'CE.

Willm's dñs Stanley comes Derby

Alexander Radcliff miles

Edūs Trafford armiger

Nichus Mosseley ar. dñ's Manchester excusat's

Georgius Leighe

Edūs Prestw^{ch} ar'. fil's et heres Edī Prestw^{ch} nup def'.

est plene etatis et debet facere fidelit' etc

Jacobus Hulme ar'.

Johnes Strangwaies ar'. Jur'. primus

Radus Byrom gen's. fil's et heres Radī nup def' infra etatē

Adamus Pilkinton gen's. Jur.

Robt'us Radcliffe genñ infirmus

Heres John'm Strangwaies nup de civit London

Johnes Hunte gen'osus egrot'

Robtus Robynson gen'osus v'sus Lond. ideo exc's.

Ran'us Beck fil's et heres Thome' Beck, infra etate'

Edwardus Bibbie gen's.

prepo't

Thomas Shawe gen's.

Thomas Byrom gen's Jur.

Georgius Byrche gen'. ap'd. Lond.

Adam's Massie gen'. Jur.

Johnes Booth fil et heres Johnem Booth infra etatem.

Johnes Duncalf gen'. Jur.

Robt'us Boulton g' Jur.

Thomas Sorrowcold fil's et heres Radi Sorrowcold Jur
mar'te

Georgius Travys infra etate'

Ric'us Nugent in jure ux'is. Jur.

Willm's Kendall al's Tindall in Jur. ux'is.

franciscus Torkinton clericus ex's ppter sanct'.

Rob'tus Willmson clericus cam. Doctor Divinit. exc.
tum sup.

Radus Holden g'. Jur.
 Ambrosius Birch g'. Jur.
 Willms Debdall g'. Jur.
 Xoferus P'khurst in Jur. ux'is
 Thom's M'crofte g'. ult^m et
 Wills P'tington fil^s et heř Johñem infra etat.
 Johñes Gee de Manc'.
 Radus Seddon.
 Petrus Hilton Jur.
 Rob'tus Bancroft Jur.
 Willms Barker.
 Johnes Alred, Jur.
 Heres Robti Rodley infra etatem.

NÖIA JURAT'.

Johñes Strangwaies ar.	Radus Holden gen'.	} Jur.
Adamus Pilkington gen'.	Ambrosius B'rche gen'.	
Thomas Byrom, gen'.	Willms Debdall gen'.	
Adamus Massie gen'.	Petrus Hilton gen'.	
Johñes Duncalfe gen'.	Robtus Bancroft gen'.	
Rob'tus Boulton gen'.	Johñes Alred gen'.	
Ricus Nugent gen'.		
Burroryve Adam Pilkington Jur.		
Constables Thomas Byron	} Jur.	
Homfrey Boothe		
Myslaiers Robtus Boulton	} Jur.	
Johes Duncalfe		
Mysgatherers Thomas Buerdsell	} Jur.	
Georg Houlte		
Praisers Hughe Pe'lton [Pendleton]	} Jur.	
John Howorthe		
Birlemen Adam Massie	} Jur.	
W ^m Sorrocolde		
Richard Irlam		

Affairers Richard Nugent	}	Jur.
Robert Bolton		
Alefounders James Sale	}	Jur.
Raphe Tailier		
Scvengers for the Grene Gaite and Gravell Hole		
Gilbarte Sorrocold	}	Jur.
John Wyddowes		
Scavengers for the Lower Gate		
Willm Debdalle	}	Jur.
ffrannncys Hutchinson		
Overseers for the pumpe	}	Willm Choweton shereman

The Jurie dothe p^osent y^t Edmond Prestw^{ch} esquire is dep'ted since the last court, and y^t Edmond Prestw^{ch} is his sonne and heire, and is at full age and is to doe his fealtie suite and s'vice for his lands in Salford, and ys to paie to hir mat^{ie} yerelie for the said lands xijs. iiij^d.

The Jury dothe p^osent y^t Raphe Byrom is dep'ted since the last court and y^t Raphe Byrom is his sonne and heire and ys of y^e age of xix yeares and xi months or thereabouts and is to doe his fealtie for his lands in Salford and to paie for the said lands to her mat^{ie} yerelie 24^s. 9^d.

The Jurie dothe p^osent y^t John Boothe is dep'ted since y^e last court and that John Booth is his sonne and heire, and is of the age of xiiij yeres and vij monethes or theire aboute, and is to doe his fealtie for his lands in Salford and to paie for the said landes yerelie to her mat^{ie} xij^d.

The Jurie dothe p^osent y^t Robte Rodley is dep'ted since y^e last court and that Robte Rodley is his sonne and heire and is of the age of xj yeeres and xj weeks or thereabouts, and is to paie for his lands in Salford yearelie to her mat^{ie} xij^d.

The Jurie dothe p^osent all those burgesses y^t haue not appeared, to be amerced at the discrecion of the affairers and steward of the courte.

The Jurie dothe p^osent y^t Adam Smythe hathe purchased certen lands in Salford of John Strangwaies of Strangwaies esquire and is to doe his fealtie for the same, and to do his sute and service and ys to paye yearlye for the same xii^d. and ys sworne for his fealtie e^c in plena Cur.

The Jurie dothe p^osent Richard Thorpe, W^{ill}m Chorlton, Thomas Tailer, Gilb^te Sorrocould, Hughe Pe'lton, John Mosse, Arthure Hulme, Adam Strenghefellowe, and W^{ill}m Sorrocould, for keeping dunghills in the streete by informacion of Richard Irlame, and George Cranage skevengers for Greenegate and Gravell Hole.

The Jurie doth p^osent Thomas Goodyere of Manchestr yonger for keeping open hedge in Salford betwixte Rob^te Boultons ten[emen]te and his ground after div's tymes warninge gyven unto him for the amendm^t thereof, ideo ñ m' dne Regine.

The Jurie dothe p^osent Xpöfer P'khurst for not scouring and keeping open a water course sfintlye of the hanginge Gal's and into a p'cell of his ground in Salford, ideo ip'e in m' dne Regine.

*by informacon of Adam Chedock and ffrancis Hutchinsone
birlaigemen*

The p^osentm^t of the Alefounders is to p^osent the whole towne of Salford that keepe ale to sell, and for the bere brewers and Hugh Pendiltons they haue the best Syse of drincke w^{ch} is referred to the court e^c.

Ric' Burges and John Howorthe scavengers for the Lower Gate do (fynde) noe faulte w^{hin} theire lymytt, but all ys well

Adame Pilkington and Robert Boulton constables of Salford doe present as followeth e'c 1598.

The xvijth daie of Maie there was a fraie betwixt Robert Morte of Manchest^r againste Richard Chowton and John Crosse of Salford, wherein the saide Morte stroke Crosse, and drewe bloude.

The xxvijth of Maie there was a fraie betwixt Thomas Wirrall of the Bewle Hill and Richard Bybbie of Salford, wherein the said Wirrall gave Bibbye a bloud wipe.

The xxixth of Maie Edmond P'cevall hurled a stone at Robert Wilson and hit him upon the head and drewe bloud.

The xxvij of August their was a fraie betwixt James Greene and Robte Glover wherein the foresaid Greene gave Glover a bloud wipe.

The thridd of August there was a fraie betwixt Henry Boulton and Edward Lowe againste John Chorlton of Manchest^r and James Greene wherein the said Henry Boulton, Edward Lowe, and John Chorlton rec' bloude wypes, but by whom wee knowe not.

The xth of September their was a fray betwixt Henry Boulton and John Chorlton of Manchester, at w^{ch} tyme either drewe blood upon other.

The vth of September their was a fraie betwixt Peter Dudlowe and Anthonie Hopwoode, wherein Hopwoode drew bloud upon Dudlowe, and Dudlowe strake Jane Sterne in comynge to rydd (*separate them*) and drew bloud.

The xjth of September their was a fraie betwixte John Chorlton of the Cros lane and Robte Pe'lton wherein either drew bloud upon other.

The xjth of September theire was afraie betwixt Robte Raynshawe and Thomas Morrys, at w^{ch} tyme theie either drewe blood upon other.

The xxiiij of September the was afray betwixte Lawrence Hough and Alex Ward, wherein the said Houghe gave Ward a blood wype.

Ale howses w^{thin} Salford w^{ch} doe keepe unlawfull games as ffoloweth, p^sented by the constables.

Thomas Gee for keepinge cardinge

John Widdowes in like maner

Lawrence Houghe in like maner

William Sorrocould for keeping of cardinge and taiblinge.

[OCTOBER, 1599.]

SALFORD in com. lāc'

Curia Portmot' Burg' villæ et mañij de Salford p'd tent' p dña Regina apud Salford p'd coram Rič Mollyneux milit' Señl^o diçe dñe Regine Hundred et Wapentag' p'd die m'tis in sčda Septimana post festū Sc. Michaelis archi' Anno regni dñe Elizabeth dei grā Anglie ffranč et Hiñie Regine fidei defñr etc. xij^o 1599.

NÖIA JURAT'

Joñes Strangwaies	Ambrosius Byrch	} Jur.
Thom's Byram	Joñes Gee	
Adam's, Massie	Robtus Bancrofte	
Adam's Smyth	Petrus Hylton	
Joñes Duncalf	Willms Barker	} Jur.
Robtus Boulton	Joñes Aldred	

Buroreve Robte Boulton Jur'.

Constables Adame Massie	} Jur.'
Gylbert Sorocoulde	

Myeslayers Ryc' Knott }
 Ryc' Burges } Jur'
 Myesgatherers Robt Bancrofte }
 James Sale } Jur.
 Byrlymen John Duncalfe ex^c p. son.
 Edmonde Dyconson Jur. }
 Ryc Thorpe Jur. }
 Affayrers Thomas Byram Jur. }
 James Chetham Jur. }
 Alefouders John Haworth Jur. }
 ffrancis Hychinson }
 Scevingers for the Grenegate
 Wylliam Cho'wton Jur. p^r heire.
 Hughe Pe'lton, Jur'
 Scevingers for the Lower Gate
 Thomas Buerdsell Jur.
 ffrancis Boyes Jur

Oversers for the pumpe George P'cevall Jur

The Jurie dothe p^sent that Sr Alexander Radclyffe is dep'ted synce the last courte and that John Radclyfe Knyghte is hys brother and heyre and ys of the age of xviii years or ther aboutes and houldeth certayn landes in Salford of her matie and ys to paye yeāly for the same . . . xiiij^s. iiij^d.

The Jurye dothe p^sent that John Strangwayes late of London mercer ys dep'ted and that Wylliam Strangwaies ys his sonne and heyre of the age of vi years or therabouts and ys to paye for lands in Salford to her matie the rent dew for the same.

The Jurie doth p^sent y^t Rauffe Byram is dep'ted synce the laste court and that Adame Byram ys his brother and heyre and of the age of xiiij years or therabouts and houldeth lands in Salford of her matie and ys to paye yeāly for the same xxiiij^s. ix^d.

The Jurie dothe p^sent that Randle Becke ys dept'd synce the laste courte and that Robte Beck is his brother and next heyre and is about the age of (blank) or there abouts and houldeth landes of her matie in Salford and ys to paye for the same xvij^d.

fact' est. The Jurie dothe fynde that William P'tington is at full age and houldeth lands in Salford of her matie for the w^{ch} he ys to doe hys fealtie suett and service and to paye yeãly for the same for his p'te xiiij^d. and daye is geven to him to come in and doe his fealtie at the next courte sub pena xx^s.

plito ibm Jane Byram de Salford vid^t execut' testi 'Radī Byram gen' nup def' q' v's Adami Pylkenton de eadem gen' de plito covenc' ffract' ad dam' p' Ri xxxix^s. plt e'c in pc'.

The Jurye dothe p^sent that all those burgesses w^{ch} haue not appered at this courte shalbe amersied at the discrecon of the Afferers and Steward of the courte.

The Jurie doth order that whereas the Burroreve hathe bene accustomed to call the burgesses together when anye trespas or greffe hathe bene founde betwixt neighbour and neighbour as also for the attendinge of the Steward at the tow(n)e fayers yf any make defalte inhabetinge w^{thin} the towne it shalbe lawfull for the Burroreve for the tyme being to fyne theym.

Presentments made by the counstables of Salford

Imp'mis the xxxth of October 98 a tuslement made betwixt Nycolas Reddyshe and William Sorocoulde wherein the sayd Nycolas gave the fyrst blowe nihill.

The ixth of Marche an assaulte made by John Holland uppon Josephe Costerdyne, in fyne vij^d.

The xth of March a ffraye made by John Holland uppon
Joseph Costerdyne wherin the sayd John Holland drew
bloude q' vjd.

The xvijth of Maye an assault made by the afforsaid Josephe
(sic) John Holland uppon George Hollinworth q' vjd.

The xxvijth of Maye an assalte made by James Chetham
uppon John Hollande vjd.

The xxiiijth of Maye a tusselment made by Thomas Jacson
uppon on[e] Stringer vjd.

The xxiiijth of Maye a tuslement made by Robt Ravald
uppon Humfrey Strenger vjd.

The xxiiijth of Maye a tuslement by Henry Readie of Eckles
uppon Thomas Gee xij^d.

The laste of Maye a tuslement made by John Holland
uppon Henry Aynsworthe vjd.

The xxxth of July a ffraye made by ffrancis Boys uppon
Lawrance Houghe wherin the sayd Boys drew bloud vjd.

The xxxth of Julye an assault made by the sayde ffrancis
Boys uppon Isabell Houghe vjd.

The fyrst of Auguste an assaulte made by Margaret the
wyfe of ffrancis Boyes uppon Lawrance Houghe wherin the
sayd Margaret drew bloude pcat'e g̃ra ux' est.

The fyrst of August a fraye made betwixt Stephen Mellor
and James Adlington wherin eyther drew bloude of other
. nihil hab.

The fyrst of August an assault made by Margaret the wyfe
of ffrancis Boyes uppon Elen the wyfe of Lawrance Houghe
. pcant^{us} ia suč.

The xxxth of Marche a fraye made by Robert Renshall
uppon Alis the wyfe of Arther Holme wherin the sayd Robte
Renshall drew bloud xij^d nihil h'et.

The viiith of August a tuslement made by John Mertuns
uppon Pe'lton uppon Raphe Bradshawe.

The xxth of August an assault made by ffrancis Boyes
uppon George Houlte vjd^d pcat'.

The xxjth of August an assaulte made by John Teylier
uppon John Kaye nihil h'et.

The xxvj of August an assault made by Edmunde Chetham
son of John Chetā of Chetam uppon Thomas Hylton xij.

The xxth of September a tuslement made by Thomas
Teylier uppon Nycolas Trotter pcat'.

The xxjth of September a tuslement made by Ann the
wyfe of Thomas Teylier uppon Margaret the wyfe of Nycolas
Trotter nihil habt.

The xvjth of September an assaulte made by George
Sharrate of Blackrod drover oppon Thomas Ouldham and
James Crompton wherin the said George Sherrote gave unto
the sayd James Crompton a bloudwype in fine iii^s iiiid^d.

Afferat p nos

Thoms Byram J Thomas Byram
Jacobo Chetham J & Humfrey Bwthe

*A presentment made the ixth daye of October 1599 by James
Sale and Raufe Taylier alefo'drs*

Wee p^sent Ryč Thorpe alehowse kep for sellinge ale
contrary to the statute.

for the lyke

Ryc Chow'ton Thomas Gee Raufe Boulton Charles Teylier
Lawrance Houghe W^m Sorocoulde M^{rs} Pylkenton Hughe
Pe'lton Nycolas Sydall John Wydoes

P^sented before the highe constables and therefore hear
not fyned.

Ryc Erlam and Wylliam Sorocolde doe p^sent these p^sons as followeth.

John Hwpe (*sic*) for kepinge a swyne unringed q' . iij^d.
for the lyke iij^d.

James Byrch James Chetham Mr. Humfrey Davenport
Mrs Pylkenton Robte Renshall Hughe Pendleton

Adam Massie for keping unlawfull port vj^d.

Ux Mathew Bwthe for keping unlawfull port vj^d.

Wylliam Chowrlton she'mā (*shearman*) Oversear for the
pumpe dothe p^sent om'ia bene.

Gylbte Sorocould and John Wydowes Skevengers for the
Grengeate and Gravel Hole.

We present Jane the wydow of Raufe Byram for that shee
kepeth her donge in the street contrarye to the order of the
court but she hath pmysed to take yt awaye wth convenyent
speed betwen thys and the feast of St. Martyne the byshope
next or els she ys to be mercyed.

for the lyke.

Gilbert Sorocolde, James Read, Robte Renshall, Nycolas
Barne, W^m Sorocolde.

And the lyke order and tyme we desyre for the rest.

[OCTOBER, 1599.]

SALFORD in com' La'c'.

Curia Portmot' Burg' ville et man'ij de Salford p'd tent'
p dñā Regina apud Salford p'd coram Rychardo Molineux
milit Sen^{lo} dñe dñe Regine Hundred et wapentagē p'd die
m'tis in S^cda Septimana post festū s^ci Michaelis Arch^s A^o
regni dne Elizabeth dei gra^č anglie ffran^č et hi^ñnie Regine
fid i Deffr etc XLI 1599.

Nu^{tt} inq^{ui} i^ñm p defect' sectator^m.

[14th OCTOBER, 1600.]**SALFORD.**

Curia Portmot' Burg' Ville et man'ij de Salford p'd tent'
p dnā Regina apud Salford p'd coram Rič Mollyneux milit
Sen^{lo} dċe dñe Regine iĥm xiiij^o die Octobris Anno Regni
dñe Elizabeth dei graċ Anglie franċ et hiĥnie regine fidei
defeñr etc xlij. 1600.

NŌIA JURAT'.

Joĥes Strangwaies Jur	
Adamus Pilkynton Jur	Ambrosius Birche Jur
Thomas Byrome Jur	Willim's Partington Jur
Adamus Smithe Jur	Johĥes Gee Jur
Adamus Massie Jur	Robertus Bancroft Jur
Joh'nes Duncalfe Jur	Joĥes Alredd Jur
Riċus Nugent Jur	

Bororeve John Duncalfe Jur

Cunstables James Chetom Jur

Rich'ad Thorpe Jur

Mysleares Thomas Byrome Jur

Robert Boulton Jur

Mysegetherers Hughe Pe'lton Jur

Henrye Kelye Jur

P'sers. Richard Erlam Jur

Lawrannce Houghe Jur

Burlemen Robert Bancrofte Jur

Williā Boulton Jur

Thomas Buerdsell Jur

Afferers Adame Massye Jur

Humfrey Bouthe Jur

Alefounders Rafe Cooppe Jur
 Williā Chorltō barber Jur
 Scavengers from Grene Gatte and Gravell Hole
 Williā Sorowcold Jur
 John Lyones Jur
 Scavengers for the Lower Gatte
 Edmund Pycrofte Jur
 Edmund Dicanson Jur
 Overseers for the pumpe
 Gylbert Marshall Jur

The Jurye dothe p^sent that William Hollande of the Rodes gentleman hath purchased since the last courte certayne burgages or mesuages of Peter Hylton lying w^hin Salford and ys to paye to her mat^{ie} yearlye for the same twelve pence and is to do his feolty sute and service betwixt this and the next court sub pena iijs. iiij^d.

Et p^d Willm's Jur est p servicio suo etc.

The Jurye dothe p^sent that George Worall of the Ould-fyeld Lane hath purchased certayne landes of John Strangwayes Esquire lyinge w^hin Salford and is to paye yearelye to her mat^{ie} ix^d. and to doe his fealtye suett and service for the same. Jur. est p servicio etc.

The Jurye dothe p^sent that all those burgeses w^{ch} haue not appeared at this court shalbe amersied at the discrecion of the stuard and the affairers of the courte.

The Jurye doth order that noe inhabitante of this towne doe p^mite or suffer any wettes musitions or minstrilles to playe in ther howses at any weddinge dyner saueinge the wettes of Manchester and Salford sub pena of everye househoulder so offendinge xiijs. iiij^d.

The Jurye dothe order that noe burges or any other
 psonē whatsoever haueinge growndes w^hin the Midle Fyeldes
 or Highe Ould Fyeld or nighe any other what soe ever shall
 put into the sayd groundes any kynd of cattle after any one
 of them haue sowne tyll everye one haue reaped and carried
 the same corne awaye sub pena of every one soe offendinge
 vis viij^d.

The Jurye dothe p^osent that Raffe Hollden is departed
 since the last courte but whom is his heire we knowe not
 wherefore we doe order that his heire shall come in at the
 next court sub pena x^s.

The Jury dothe p^osent that John Travis dothe keepe his
 dyche leadinge from Shawefoote Steell (*sic*) towards Salford
 forde unclensed to the great anyannce of all passingers
 therefore we doe order that the sayd John shall clense the
 sayd dicke sufficientlye that ye water may passe before the
 first of November next sub pena vis viij^d.

The Jurye dothe order that all good orders heretofore
 made shall stand and remayne in full force.

We doe p^osent Mr. Adame Pilkynnton for keepinge a
 dounge hill noysome to the street.

for the like

Maistris Margrett Pilkynnton ux^s Adame Pilkynnton, Robert
 Boulton, Henrye Chorlton, Hughe Pendylton, James Reade,
 Gylbert Sorowcould, Thomas Radclyfe, John Travis, Anne
 Wirrall, ux^s Hughe Wirrall, Niccolas Siddall, Arthure Hulme,
 Burleymen for Salford.

We doe p^osent:—Maistris Pilkynnton for two shotes^r un-
 ringed, Roberte Boulto for one swine unringed, Ux^r Mr. Brid-
 docke for two younge pigges unringed, Mr. Homprey Dainport

^r Shote (Shoat), a young hog—a term still in use in the U.S. of America.—*Ed.*

for one swine unringed, James Cheatame for one swine unringed, the wife of Raffe Boulton for one swine unringed Also we doe p^{re}sent the same widdowe for keepinge hedge open beinge often warned.

Richard Thorpe
Edmunde Dycenson

Ale^x founders John Haworthe ffrancis Hichenson
We doe p^{re}sent these p^{er}sons for not sellinge alle accordinge to the statute

Richard Thorpe	Thomas Taylor
William Sorowcould	Charles Taylor
Hughe Pendyltone	Richard Parsifall
Maistris Pylkyntone	Allex Willson
John Wedowes	Thomas Gee
Nicolas Siddall	

[*Mem: No entries made for May 1601.*]

[13th OCTOBER, 1601.]

SALFORDE.

Curia Portmot' Burg' Villæ et man'ij de Salford p'd tenta pro Dña Regina apud Salford pređc xiii^o die Octobris Anno Regni dñe Elizabethe dei grā Anglie ffranč et hiñne Regine fid'a Defensoř etc. xliij coram Richardo Mollynex Sent's eiusđm Dñe Regine iđm.

NŌIA BURGE ET ALL SECTATŌR EIUSDEM CUR.

Willms dñs Standley comes Derby comp p^{ro} Tho:
Johnes Radclyffe miles infra etatem.
Ed'us Trafforde Ař.
Nich'us Mosley miles dñus Manchest.
Georgius Leighe ař. comp. p. Ambrosium Byrch.

Ed'us Prestw'ch ar. comp. ten'is p. Ro: Bolton, tene'.
 Jacobus Hulme ar. comp. p. Tho: Cätterton, tene'.
 Wiffms Holland gen's Comes Juř.
 The heires of—Heredes Jhis Strangwaies Ar. def.
 Adam's Byrom gen' f'is et heres Rad'i' infra etatem.
 Adam's Pilkington gen' comp.—Juř.
 Johñ Hunte gen' excusat'.
 Robt' Ratlyffe gen' infirmus
 Rob'te Robinson gen' v'sus Lond'
 William's Strangwaies fillius et heres Johñs Strangwaies
 gen'
 Rob'tus Becke ffrater Rafi Becke infra etat'.
 Thomas Byrom gen' comp p' nuy (*sic*) Jur'
 Edwardus Bybby gen' in Com Ebor (*York*)
 Georgius Byrche gen' comp' Jur'.
 Thomas Shawe gen' extr'. le Somons.
 Adamus Massie gen' comp. Jur.
 Adamus Smythe de Manch' m'er (*merc*) comp. Jur.
 Johñs Boothe fil' et heres Johñs infra etatem.
 Johñs Duncalfe gen' comp.
 Rob'tus Boulton gen' comp. Jur'.
 Riçus Urmston gen'
 Thomas Sorowcoude fil' et heres Radi apud Lond'.
 Georgius Travis gen'
 Riçus Nugent in iure uxoris comp. Jur.
 Wiffm Kendall att's Tindall nup. def'.
 Rob't's Williamson Theologiæ doctor exaltũ function's cũ
 ffranciscus Torkinton theolog'æ bacc's excusat's functiones cũ
 Ambros' Burch comp. Jur.
 Wiffmus Debdall in S'vicio dñe Rñe in Hib'n'e.
 Wiffmus P'lynton Def. fecit
 Thom's Marcrofte gen' excusat' p'pter infirmitatem.

Radŭs Seddon Def' fecit p^r. Jur^s.

Joſes Gee comp. Jur.

Georgius Wirrall comp Jur.

Rob'tus Bancrofte comp Jur.

Thomas Hall comp

Witſmus Barker Def'.

Joſes Alred comp Jur

Rob'tus Rodley infra etatm.

Inquiſiō iſm capt' ad inquirend' p' dñā Regina p'. ſacr̃m
Thom'e Byram generos' William' Holland generos' Adam
Pilkingtō generos' Georgi' Burch generos' Adam' Maſſie
generos' Adam' Smythe gener' Rich: Nugent gen' Rob't
Boulton Ambros' Burch gen' Johñ Gee Rob'te Bancrofte
Joſes Alread et Georg Wirrall, Jur'.

NOMINA OFFIC̃ ELECT' CONSTIT' AD HANC CUR̃.

Burroreave William Holland Jur.

Constables William Boulton }
Hughe Page gent' } Jur.

Myselayers Adam Pilkington }
James Cheetham } Jur.

Mysegetharers Richard Burges }
Edward Dycenson } Jur.

Pryssers James Salle }
Lawrance Houghe } Jur.

Berlimen Thomas Byrom Jur.

Robt Boulton Jur.

Henry Wirrall Jur.

Affayrers Richard Knott }
Robte Bancrofte } Jur.

Allefounders Edward Pycroft }
 Robte Glover } Jur.
 Skevingeares for Greengate and Gravellhole
 John Wyddows }
 James Turner } Jur.
 Skevingeares for the Lower Gatte
 William Chorlton baker }
 Edward Hollines } Jur.
 Overseer for the Pumpe
 William Chorlton, seedman, Jur.

The Jury doth p^osent y^t Richard Urmston doth hould
 certen landes in Salford in the right of Jane now his wyffe
 as cossin and heire to Raphe Houlden late deceased the
 tenth of w^{ch} land was devysed by the said Raphe Houlden
 his last will unto the poore of the towne of Manchester and
 the said Urmston to doe his fealtie sutte and service to the
 Queene for the same lands and to pay yerly therfore to her
 maiestie iiij^d.

Et p^odictus Ric^{us} Urmston venit hic in Cur Juratus fecit
 p^r fidelit^r et servicio nide debit.

The Jury doth p^osent that Thomas Halle houldeth one
 burgage in Salford and ys of full agge and to doe his fealtye
 sutte and service and to pay yearly unto her maiestie for the
 same xij^d.

Predi^{ctus} Thomas Hall venit hic in Cur g^r (? et) fecit fidelit^r
 et Jur sutt et p^r servi^{ci} recept^r.

The Jury doth present y^t George Houlden hath purchased
 ceartyne lands w^{thin} Salford of John Strangwayes latte de-
 ceased Esquire, wherefore wee doe order y^t the said Houlden
 shall come in before the next court to do his fealtie sute and
 s^ovice for the same sub pena x^s.

The Jury doth order that James Salle shall remove his stoupes w^{ch} are brō in the streete being in the Queens hygheway for y^t they fynd them to bee noysome to the Queens passengers, and that the same be done before Christmas next and so contynewed from tyme to tyme sub pena . vi^s viij^d. non est fact^m.

The Jury doth p^osent Edward Pycrofte for takinge of yong fraye of fyshe wthin the River of Erwell issue to the great hurt of the Comō wealthe th 28th August last, to witt Edward Pycrofte.

The Jury doth p^osent that all the Burgages (*sic*) that doe (? *not*) appear at this court shalbe amerced by the stuard and affyayrers of this Courte.

The Jury doth p^osent that John Strangwayes Esquire ys dep^ted synce the last Courte and y^t Thomas Strangwayes ys his sonne and heire and aboute the agge of xij yeares or there abouts but land he held, or what rent ys dew to her maiestie we knowe not.

The Jury doth p^osent y^t Raphe Byrom late of Salford deceassed in his lyfe tyme did exchange one p^cell of land lying in Sandywell wth Adam Pilkington for the lyck quantetie lying in the Hygher Midell Fyeld in lewe wheroff the said Adam Pilkington hath payd unto the executors of Ralph Byrom xl^s. accordinge to theire former agreement.

The Jury doth order y^t all good orders heretofore made shall stand remayne and bee in full s^vice.

The Jury doth order y^t Thomas Gee shall make his hedge att the head of the Gravell Hole crofte betwixt his orchard and M^{rs} Byromes crofte beinge aboute one yearde in lenth (*length*) or there abouts and the same to be sufficiently done factū est

before the feast of St Martin next and so contynewed from
tyme to tyme sub pena iij^s iiij^d

The presentm^{te} of William Boulton and Thomas Beurdsell
birlmen for the towne of Salford and Robte Bancrofte for
the Ould Feild Lane.

Imp'mis wee p'sent Adam Hulme for kee'inge of fyve
yonge swyne unringed and unyocked.

It^e wee p'sent Richard Thorpe inkeep' for kee'inge of
fower yong swyne unringed and unyocked.

It^e wee p'sent Thomas Gee for kee'inge his swyne un-
yocked to the damage of his neighbours.

It^e wee p'sent William Byrom for kee'inge unlawful hedge
from tyme to tyme to the great hurt of his neighbours.

The presented by William Chorton and Raphe Coupe alle
founders

Richard Thorpe	Margaret Pilkington widow
Adam Hulme	William Sarracould
John Widdowe	Thomas Gee
Nicholas Siddall	Thomas Tayliyer
Hughe Pelton	

Wee fynd all these aforesaid p'sentablle for not sellinge of
alle accordinge to such meassures as weare delivered but w's
(? *wine quarts.*)

The second p'sentment mad by the cuntstables of Salford.

A broyle made the 21 day of May by Peater Dudlow
upon Thomas Gee and no blud shed.

A broyle made the 30 day of May by Adam Pilkington,
Edward Pilkington, Richard Richardson, Adam Pilkington
man, and Adam Marsh and Thomas Hall and blud drawne
of Adam Marshall but by whom wee know not.

A broyle made upō midsomer day beinge ye 24 day of June betwixt John Jacson and Burgas and Rodger Burgas and blud drawne upō all three amongst them selves.

A broyle made the same tyme betwixt Henry Adlington and Hughe Travis and blud drawne of Hughe Travis by Henrye Adlington.

A broyle made the vij day of August betwixt John Maicon and Alexander Naden and blud drawne of Alexander by the said Maicon in 4 seuerall places.

A tusellment made the 3 of Octobr betwixt Robte Tetlow, Mr Dainfords man and James Hilton and no blud shed.

James Cheetham

Richard Thorpe

Skevingers for the Low' Gatte

James Dickansoun

Edmund Pycrofte

Wee p'sent Richard Burgas and ffrancis Huchinson for not keepinge theire donghilles as they ought to doe.

[12th OCTOBER, 1602.]

SALFORD.

Cur Portmot Burg Vill. et man'ij De Salford pred. tent pro dña Regina apud Salford p'dce xij die Octobris Anno Regni dñe Elizabeth dei grā Anglie ffranc et hiñnie Regine fidei Defens' e'c xliijº Coram Richardo Mollyneux milit's Seno pro Dñe Regine.

Pro defect Jur nulla erat effec̃ fact'.

NÖIA BURGENS IBM ET ALS SECT CUR P'D'.

[19th OCTOBER, 1602.]**SALFORD.**

Cuñ Portmot Burg' Ville et Man'ij De Salford pred' tent'
pro dñia Regina apud Salford pred' xix die Octobris Anno
regni Dñe Elizabeth dei grā Anglie ffranc et hibñie Regine
fidei Defens' e'c. xliij^o coram Richardo Mollineux Milit'
Senio Dñe Dñe Regine.

NOMINA JURAT'

Thomas Byram Jur	Robertus Boulton Jur
Adamus Pilkington Jur	Ambrosius Burch Jur
Georgius Burche Jur	Johes Gee Jur
Adamus Massye Jur	Georgius Wirrall Jur
Johnes Duncalff Jur	Thomas Halle Jur
Robertus Bancrofte Jur	Johes Alredd Jur

NOMINA OFFICIOŔ

Borrereve Thomas Byrom Jur	
Constables John Duncalfe	} Jur.
Richard Burges	
Misleyers Hughe Page	} Jur.
William Boulton	
Misgatherers William Sorocould	} Jur
Edmund Picrofte	
Praysers William Taylier	} Jur
Charles Taylier	
Berlamen Adam Pilkinton	} Jur
Adam Massye	
Hughe Pelton	
Affayrers Robert Boulton	} Jur
James Cheetham	

Aleffounders Edmund Hollynnes }
 William Chorlton, Sher } Jur

Skevengers for Gravelhole and Greengate

Thomas Radcliff }
 James Barne } Jur

Skevengers for the Lower Gate

Edmund Diconson }
 James Sale } Jur

Overseer for the poompe

Gylbert Marshall Jur

SALFORD.

Pl'it ibm trial p burg'

Inter Richardu' Nugent de Manchester m'cer quer et
 Willm Holland de Salford gen sũ Def' de plit' Debit'
 xxviijs. xi^d. Deb't.

Inter p'script'm Richardu' Nugent quer et p'dm Willm
 Holland def' De ufio plit' Debit xxiiij^s. debt'.

The Jurye dothe finde that Robert Radcliffe of Radcliff
 Bridge is dep'ted since the last court and that Robert
 Radcliff is his sonne and heyre and houldethe one burgage
 in Salford of her maiestye and is to doe his suite and
 service and fealtie for the same and to paie yearly to her
 maiestie xij^d.

Et p'dictus Robertus Radcliff venit hic in curia et Jur'
 fecit p fidelit et servic' ni de Debt'.

The Jurye dothe p'sent that James Sale hath not amended
 the stoops standinge in the Queens hyghe streete against hys
 house accordinge to an order made the last leete courte

whereffore wee doe order that the saide James shall remove the same beefore the purification of our blessed Vergine Marye nexte and so continue the same ffrom tyme to tyme sub pena viijs^s iiij^d

The Jurye dothe p^sent that Robert Robinson hath caused certayne timber to bee layd uppon the nearer end of the brydge w^{ch} ys not onlye verye noysome to the saide brydge but alsoe to all passingers by: whereffore wee doe order that the saide Robinson shall cause the same to bee removed beefore the firste of November nexte and so keepe the same sub pena xls^s

factū The Jury doth p^sent that the saide Robert Robinson hath a well uppon his lands in the upper end of Solford w^{ch} liethe oppen to the queens hyghe way very dangerous to neyghbours cattell: whereffore wee doe order that the saide Robert shall make a suffycient fence before the vjth of November nexte and soe keepe the same ffrom tyme to tyme sub pena xs^s

The Jurye doth order that all goode orders heretofore made shall stand and remayne in force.

The constables p^sentment.

The 16 of June or there abouts William Strenfellowe of Salforde, corrier, did giue a blood wype to Anne Bateman.

The 17 of June or there about Robert Butteller of Salford did giue Cisley Wroe the wiffe of John Wroe a bloude wype.

The 24 of June or there aboute Robert Renshawe of Salforde did giue William Strenfellowe a blood wype.

The 26 of June or there aboute James Hilton did giue Isabell Houghe a bloode wype.

The ii of Auguste or there about Adam Hulme the younger of Salford did giue John Leese cobler a bloode wype.

P^osentments for mysdemeanors.

The xixth daye of Septembr^r Richard Knott his horses were tethered in the ouldfeeld contrary to the order of the courte and divers other tymes w^{ch} ys sub pena every tyme vjs. viij^d.

John Chorlton did tether in the ouldfeeld on[e] mare and on[e] nagg the xxijth daye of Septembr^r and divers other tymes contrary to an order, sub pena vjs. viij^d.

James Sale hys geldinge was tethered in the mydle feeld the xixth day of Septembr^r and divers other tymes contrarye to an order sub pena vjs. viij^d.

The xxvth day of September Richard Knott his horses were tethered in the mydle feeld contrarye to an order sub pena vjs. viij^d.

The berlamens p^osentments

Uxor Hughe Bryddocke for keeping her hedge unlawfull after warninge being given sundrye tymes

in like maner

Robert Robinson, John Sorocould, Edmund Dyconson, William Byrom, George Ouldom.

Skevingers for the Greenegate p^osentments.

Imp's wee p^osent Gilbte Sorocould for keeping a dunghill in the streete: for the lyke, Huge Pendleton, Thomas Radcliffe, Willm Sorocould.

Skevingers for Lowergate p^osentments.

Imp's wee p^osent William Holland for keeping a dunghill beefore his dore: for the lyke, ffranchis Huchenson, Ux^r Williamson, Richard Burges, Ux^r Reddishe, Laurance Houghe.

The alefounders p^{re}sentsments

Ux^r Pilkinton for breakinge the Assyses of Alle: for the lyke, Heughe Pendelton, Nicholas Siddall, John Widdowes, Richard Thorpe, Adam Hulme, Charles Taylear, Thomas Gee, William Sorocould.

[10th MAY 1603.]

SALFORD.

Cuñ Portmot' Burg' vill et manerij de Salford p^{re}de tent pro Dño Rege' apud Salford pred^{ch} decimo die mensis Maij, Anno regni dñi Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffran^{ch} et hiñnie Regis fidei Defens' e'c Primo et Scot' Tricesimo sexto coram Ričo Mollineux milit' Señ^{lo} dci dñi Regis.

P' defect Jur nulla erat ord^{er} fact'.

[11th OCTOBER 1603]

SALFORD.

Cuñ Portmot Burg' vill et manerij de Salford tent p dño Rege apud Salford p^{re}de in com' Lan^{ch} coram Ričo Mollyneux milit' Sen^{lo} dni Regis iñm xj^o die Octobris Anno Regni dni Jacobi dei gñra Anglie ffranc et hiñnie Regis fidei Defens' e'c Primo et de Regno suo Scot' xxxvij^o.

JUR. NŌIA.

Will ^s Holland	Georgius Wyrall
Adam ^s Pilkington	Robertus Bancroft
Edward's Bybbie	Thomas Hawle (<i>Hall</i>)
Georgius Birche	Willm's Barker
Joh'nes Duncalffe	Joh'nes Alredd
Robertus Boulton	
Ričus Nugent	
Ambrosius Birche	

NŌIA OFFICIOR.

Borrowereve Robert Bancroft Jur

Constables Will'm Holland gent. }
Adame Hulme } Jur

Miselayers Homfrey Booth }
James Sale } Jur

Misegeathrs Henry Kelley }
ffrancis Huchinson } Jur

Praisers John Lyons }
John Wyddall } Jur

Berlemen Richard Burgesse }
Richard Irlame } Jur
George Oldhame }

Afferers Adam Pilkington }
Thomas Byrome } Jur

Alefounders Thomas Gee }
Gilbert Marshall } Jur

• Skevingers for y^e Greenegate and Grauell hoole
Gilbert Sorrocolde }
James Turner } Jur

Skevingers for y^e Lower gate
Thomas Buerdselle }
Edmund Hollins } Jur

Overseer for the Pompe
Richard Thorpe Jur

ORDIN^ā IBM FACT^ū.

The Jurie doth p^{re}sent that William Holland gent^r hath purchased one burgage and tenem^t of Georg Holden and is to paie to the Kinge our Sovereigne Lord for the said burgage anⁿ vj^d. and ys to doe his fealtie sute and s^{er}vice for the same and ys to be admytted Burges for the same.

The Jurie doth p^{re}sent that Richard Nugent m^{er}cer hath p^{re}chased the third p^{ar}te of a Garnett Acre of Georg Travis the elder and of Georg Travys sonne and heire apparaunte of the afforesaid George and ys to pay unto the Kings mat^{ie} yerelie for the same ij^d. and ys to do fealtie sute and s^{er}vice and ys to be admitted Burges for the same.

The Jurie doth p^{re}sent that James Sale hath p^{re}chased of Will^m P^{er}tington and Ellyne his wief one messuage or tenem^t called the great house one close called the Tenter Croft togethe^r w^{ith} the moytie of one halffe of a messuage or tenem^t in Salford in the Lower gate, and ys to paye to the King our Sovereigne p^{er} Anⁿ. his p^{ar}te of three shillings fower pence and to doe his fealtie sute and s^{er}vice and so be admytted burges ffor the same. Et p^{re}dictus Jacobus Sale Jur est p^{ro} servicio suo e^{re}c.

The Jury doth order that Will^m Lea shall shewe what conveyances he hath for Rodlies land, y^{et} the King may factū est know his tennant and haue his rent and s^{er}vices for the same att the next court after the date hereof.

The Jurie doth p^{re}sent that whereas there ys an order made y^e xix die of Octobr A^o R^e. P^{er} Elizabeth nup^r Ren^a factū est xliiij that James Sale should remove the posts for rope

making in the street upon payne of xiii iiij and the same ys not done, therefore they order that the said James shall remove the same before the next court sub pena . . . xx^s. factū est

The Jurie dothe order y^t Elizabeth Parkhurst the tennant of Edward Bybbie, Homfrey Booth or John Booth, and Rič Knott shall scower the watercourse leadinge from the bull croft to the Platt in the hiegh streette before the feast of St. Martyne the bushoppe next comynge upon payne of every one y^t maketh default iijs. iiij^d. factū est

The Jury doth order by the assent and consent of George Wirrall one the one p^tie and Elizabeth Parckyeneste on thoth^r p^tie y^t the said Elizabeth ys but to haue awaye for towe of the next feeldes adioyninge to the feilds of the said Georg in the Checkers, and for the third feeld she ys to haue noe waye throughe the tenem^t of the said Georg, but licence.

The Jurie dothe order y^t all good orders heretofore made shall stand and remayne in force.

The constables p^sentm^t.

The first day of maie a brawle made betwene Thomas Wagrye on th'on parte and Raphe Hilton and James Hilton on thother p^te and bloud was drawn upon both p^ties.

The same day a brawle made betwene Thomas Doodsone and James Barne and the said Barne drewe bloud upon the said Thomas.

The xvjth of June abrawle made between Robert Tetlowe and Thomas Greene and Tetlowe drew bloud upon Greene.

The xxvjth of Julie a brawle made betwene George Cranage and Edward Clough upon the one p^te and Edward Richardson and John Burges, and bloud drawn upon the said John Burges.

A tuslem^t made by Henriè Adlington upon Roger Sefton whereupon Richard Burges the then constaible charging the said Adlington wth the peace, the saide Adlington strycking him, the said constable in his owne defence did drawe blud upon the head of the said Adlington wth the kay of the dongeon doore.

It'm wee p^osent John wyddowes ffor keeping Cardinge and other unlawfull gaming for ale (*and*) ffor the lyke—William Sorrocolde, and William Taylier.

It'm wee p^osent Edward Clough for the lyke and for keeping a bowling Alley upon his backside, and for keeping bowlinge on the Sabaoth day.

It'm wee p^osent Charles Taylier for keeping playeng at cards and tables.

It'm wee p^osent Adam Hulme for the lyke.

P^osentm^t made by Edmund Dyconson and James Sale, Skevingers.

Wee doe p^osent ffrancis Hutchinson for keeping a dung-hill in the Street:—

For the lyke—Hughe Briddock, Richard P^ocyvall, Lawrence Houghe, Thomas Garret, Richard Burges th' elder, Anthonie Cheetham.

p^osentm^{ts} made by the Alefound^{rs}
Willm Chorlton
and Ed: Hollins.

Wee p^osent Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, Gilbte Marshall, Willm Chorlton, John Lyons, John Wyddowes, Tho: Birche, Ux: Jackson, M^{rs} Pilkington, Willm Sorrocold, Ed^d Clough,

Willm Taylier, Giles Marshe, Willm Wharmbie, Charles Taylier, Thomas Gee, and Willm Chorlton, ffor not keeping the assisse of bread and ale, but that they and every of theme sell by too lytle measures.

[9th OCTOBER, 1604.]

SALFORDE S. F.

Cuř Portmot Burgag' (*sic*) sive Ville de Salforde tent apđ Salforde die Martis, viz. ix die Octobris A° Regni Dñi ñri Jacobi dei graç Regis Anglie ffranc et Hiñnie fidei Defensoř Ec. Sçdo et Scotie xxxviii° Coram Ricō Mollineux milit' Senfo dñi Regis Cuř p^odi.

NOMINA JUR'.

Adam ^s Pilkington Jur	Ambrosius Birche Jur
Thomas Birom Jur	Georgius Wyrall Jur
Will ^s Hollande Jur	Tho: Halle Jur
Robtus Radclyffe Jur	Johñes Allred Jur
Johñs Duncalffe Jur	Jacobus Salle Jur
Robtus Boulton Jur	Raphe Seddon Jur

Burroreve Adam Pilkington Jur

Constables Robte Bancrofte	} Jur
James Salle	

Miseleyers Robte Boulton	} Jur
Henrie Kelley	

Mysegatherers William Boulton	} Jur
Edward Hollines	

Alefffounders William Taylior	} Jur
George Persivall	

Praysers Thomas Halle }
 Gilb'te Soroucould } Jur

Birlemen Ric. Thorpe }
 Adam Holme } Jur
 John Scooles }

Afferers William Holland }
 John Duncalffe } Jur

Skevengers for the Greene gate and gravell hole
 George Crannadage }
 Rob'te Shawe } Jur

Skevengers for the Lower gate
 Thomas Bradshall }
 William Chouerton } Jur

Officers for y^e pompe Thomas Taylier Jur

Overseers for weddings
 Thomas Birom }
 Riç Burges } Jur

ORDINAT̃ ET P⁹SENT̃S.

The Jurie dothe p⁹sent Adam Massie ys dept'd since the laste courte, and that John Haukins atts (*alias*) Ollyve ys his Cozen and nexte Heire and holdethe one burgage in Salforde of his mat^{ie} and ys to doe his fealtie suite and service for the same and to paie yerelie xij^d. Jur. p. fidelit.

The Jurie dothe p⁹sent that Richarde Knotte hath purchased dyverse p'cells of Lande of Ed: Bybbye and ys to doe his fealtie suite and s'vice and to paie yerelie to His Mat^{ie} for the same xij^d. Jur p. fidelit.

The Jurie doth agree that whereas there was an order made here in this Courte in the six and thirtieth Yeare of our late Queene Elizabeth for the suppressinge of the abuse at weddinge dyniors, viz.: that noe manner of psonnes or psonne inhabiting w^{hin} the towen of Salforde, and the p^ocincte thereof being requested (*invited*) to any Weddinge dynior eyther w^{thin} the lib^{ties} (*liberties*) or w^{thout} should paye at the said dinier eyther openlye or secrettelye aboue vi^d. And further that noe pson makinge the said dinier should take aboue vi^d. everye poole (*head.*) wee nowe agree the said Order to stand and remaine in force from the xvth daye of this p^osent October, sub pena everye pson so offendinge to forfeite to His Mat^{tie} for every time . . . xx^s.

The Jurie dothe p^osent that whereas Henrye Kelley and factū est.
ffrancis Hutchenson were appointed misegatherers for this yeare laste paste and by vertue thereof haue collected and gathered into their hands certaine bearinge money belonginge to the principalls w^{ch} they as yet detained in their hands wth oute annye accompte making, wee therefore order that the said Henry and ffrancis shall make their juste accomptes and paye that w^{ch} the[y] haue receaved unto the Bur^{oreve}, and other the principalls betwixte this and the sixte daye of November nexte sub pena eyther of them soe offendinge xx^s.

The Jurie dothe p^osent by the p^osentmt of the Skevengers for the lower gate these psons for the[ir] several midding steddes, viz.:

William Holland
ffrancis Hutchenson
Uxor Jacson

Ric^d ps'vall
James Bradshall
Uxor Williamson

The Jurie by the Birlemen doe p^rsent these p^rsons for not ringinge thiree (? *their*) swinne (*swine*), viz:

Adam Pilkington	Rob ^t e Collen
Richard Thorpe	John Blagden
Adam Holme	Rich Radclyffe
Symon Madder	

and Will^m Birom for not makinge his hedge, beinge warned.

The Jurie dothe p^rsent these p^rsons followinge for breakinge the assisse of alle and breade:—

Adam Holme, Ric. Thorpe, W^m Cholton, Charles Taylier, Tho: Gee, W^m Wharmebie, Gyles Marshe, W^m Taylier, Ed: Cloughe, James Holme, Raphe Bradshall, W^m Soroucoulde, Robte Shawe, Arthure Holme, Adam Siddall, John Widowes, John Lyons, George Persivall, Uxor Chorlton, Uxor Pilkington, Raphe Walkeden, John Traves, Thomas Halle.

The Jurie doth order that all the burgesses w^{ch} haue made defaulte and not appeared at this Courte to be amersed at the discrecone of the stewarde and afferers of the Courte, and that all good orders made heretofore to stand and be of force.

[16th APRIL, 1605.]

BURGN^s SIVE VILLÆ DE SALFORD S F.

Cur Portmot tent i^hm die Martis viz Decimo sexto die Aprilis Anno regni Dñi ñri Jacobi Dei grã Regis Anglie ffranc'e et hi^unie fidei Defensor e'c Tercio et Scotie xxxviii^o coram Ric^o Molyneux milit' Sen^o et Adam Pilkington gen'oso Proposito i^hm.

Inquisitio capt p. Sacrum

Thom'e Byrom gen'	} Jur.	Joh'es Duncalfe gen'	} Jur.
Joh'is Olyf gen'		Rob'ti Boulton gen'	
Ad'e Smith gen'		Johes Gee gen'	
Wittm Holland gen'		Geo'gij Wyrall gen'	
Georgij Byrche gen'		Rob'ti Bancrofte gen'	
Joh'is Booth gen'		Thom'e Halle	
		Jacobi Sale	

Qui Dicunt sup sac'm suõ q'd Willm's Comes Derby,
 Joh'es Radcliffe miles, Nich'us Mosley miles dñs maner de
 Manchester, Georgius Leighe armig^o, Jacobus Hulme ar',
 Thoms' Byrom gen', Johe's Olyf gen', Adam Smith gen',
 Witts Holland gen', Georgi's Birch gen', Joh'es Booth gen',
 Joh'es Duncalfe gen', Rob'tus Boulton gen', Joh'es Gee gen',
 Georgius Wyrall, Rob'tus Bancrofte, Thom's Hall et Jacobus
 Sale qui sunt burgens istius burgi et debent sect ad hanc
 Cur Compuer et fece' sect.

Et qd' Edmundus Trafforde miles Joh'es Hunte gen',
 Rob'tus Robinson gen', Heres Joh'is Strangwaies, Rob'tus Becke
 gen', Ricus Nugent gen', Rad'us Seddon, Wittms Barker, Joh'es
 Alred et Heres Rob'ti Rodley qui siliter sunt burgens debent
 sect ad hanc Cur non Compuer sed fecer defalt i'o quilbt eo' in
 m'ia p defalt suo . xij^d.

Edmundus Prestwich Añ, Thom's Strangwaies, Adam
 Byrom gen', Edwus Bybbie gen', Thom's Shawe gen', Riçu
 Urmston gen', Thom's Sorocold gen', Rob'tus Williamson
 Theologie Doctor, ffranciscus Torkinton Theolog bachel', Am-
 brosius Birche, Witts Debdall, et Thomas Marcrofte qui siliter
 sunt burgens Esson de Coi.

It'm Jur p'dei p'ntant q'd J^{oh}nes Booth qui tenet cert ter^r de dno Rege ut de Burgo isto de Ann^o (sic) reddit duodecim dena^r p^mcplemt (sic) etatem suam viginti et unius anno^r. Et debet face' fidelitatem sect et sv'ic p^r eisdem (sic) ter^r Jur p^r fidelitate'.

It'm pntant q'd Adam Pilkington gen'osus custodit quendam canem molossum qui coiter extravagant^{ur} in vicos ad lib^rat suam viz.: unmuseled ad nocument vicinor—ideo ip'e in m'ia xii.

It'm pntant q'd Ri^{ch}us Thorpe Adam Hulme et J^{oh}nes Scoles qui sunt Birilagij p' hoc Anno non fecer^{unt} p^rsentac'o'es suas ad hanc Cur I^o quilib^t eo^r in m'ia vi^d.

It'm pntant q'd Jacobus Sale, Laurentius Perryn, Ri^{ch}us Parcyvall, Ra^{ph}us Bradshall, Edwardus Briddocke, J^{oh}'es Traves, Thom's Radcliffe, Thomas Halle, Henricus Smith, Ro^btus Boulton, Ux Ad'e Pilkington, Will'ms Sorocolde et Ux Jacobi Williamson deposuer^{unt} f^rcum in coi' vico et istm fecer Sterquil'm ad nocument vicinor, ideo quilib^t eor in mia iiij^d.

Itm Jur p'd ad hanc Cur fecer diu's ordinac^oes put sequit^{ur} in anglicanis verbis viz: The Jurye doe order that Adam Pilkington shall from henceforth keepe his Mastiffe dogge eyther tyed upp or mussled upon payne for eu'ie (every) tyme offendinge iijs. iiij^d.

The Jury doe order that James Bradshall shall suffer the water w^{ch} runeth from Willm Taylors backsyde to pass throughe his backsyde soe as it may have concourse unto the dytche leadinge betweene the said James Bradshall his house and Thomas Garrett house beinge the ancient exit and to keepe the same sufficient soe as it may easilie pass and the same to be done before Pentecost next, sub pena x^s.

The Jurye doe order that Lawrence Perryn shall clense his ditche betwixte his ten'te and Thomas Bradshalles leading to the water of Irwill soe as the water w^{ch} cometh from the Kings highe streete may have passage, and that the same be done before Pentecoste next, sub pena x^s.

The Jurie doe order that all good orders heretofore made shall stande and be of force.

[15th OCTOBER. 1605.]

MEMORAND' q'd Joh'es Hunt, Joh'es Booth, Joh'es Duncalf, Rob'tus Boulton, Ričus Nugent, Ambrosius Byrche, Joh'es Gee, Georgius Wyrall, Rob'tus Bancrofte, Thom's Halle, and Johes Alred, Burgenses istius Burgi decimo quinto die Octobris Anno regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grā Regis Anglie ffranc et hiċnie fidei Defensor ec, Tercio et Scocie xxxix^o unanimō assensu eligerunt Joĥem Olyf in offiċ P^opositi istius Burgi p anno sequen quia Adam Pilkington nup p^orepositus eiusdem Burgi mortuus esset (*sic*) durant officio suo. Juř.¹

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD S.F.

Cuř Portmot tent' iĥm die Martis viz.: decimo quinto die Octobris Anno regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grā Anglie ffranc et hiċnie fidei defensor e.c. Tercio et Scocie Tricesimo nono coram Ričo Mollyneux milite Senĥo et Johe' Olyf Preposito eiusdem.

Joĥes Hunt gen'osus, Joĥes Booth gen'osus, Joĥes Duncalf gen'osus, Rob'tus Boulton gen'osus, Ričus Newgent gen'osus, Joĥes Gee gen'osus, Ambrosius Birche, Georgius Wyrall

¹ John Hunt and the other burgesses named assented, on the 15th day of October in the third year of the reign of King James, to the election of John Olyf to the office of Boroughreeve, in place of Adam Pilkington, who died during his year of office.

Rob'tus Bancrofte, Thom's Hall, et Joñes Alred, qui sunt Burgeñs istius Burgi et debent sect' ad hanc Cuñ compuer et fecer sect. Joñes Radcliffe mītes, Georgius Leighe armiger, Edmundus Prestwiche Añ, Thom's Strangwaies Añ, et Adam Byrom geñ, qui siliter sunt Burgeñs essoñ de Coi'

Inquisitio sup'r sacrum

Joñis Hunt gen'osus (<i>sic</i>)	} Jur ^m .	Joñis Gee gen ^s	} Jur ^m .
Joñis Olyf gen ^s		Ambrosij Birche	
Joñis Booth gen ^s		Georgij Wyrrall	
Joñis Duncalf gen ^s		Rob'ti Bancrofte	
Rob'tus Boulton gen ^s		Thom'e Halle	
Riçi Newgent gen ^s		Joñis Alredd	

Qui dicunt sup sacrm suor q'd Adam Smith gen'osus, Wilts Holland gen'osus, et Rađus Seddon, qui sunt burgeñs istius Burgi et debent sect' ad hanc Cuñ non compuer sed defalt fecer i'o quilibet eoñ in m'ia xij^d.

It'm Jur p'dci sup sacrum suū Eligerunt in offiĉ constabular ville p'dce p anno sequeñ

Riĉm Knotte,	} Jur.
Edmundum Dyconson,	

It'm eliger in sepāt offiĉ sequeñ sepāt psonas subnōiat viz.:

Assessatores Misā ^m Joñes Duncalf,	} Jur.
Riĉus Thorpe,	

Collectores Misā ^m Georgius Wyrrall,	} Jur.
Thom's Halle,	

Apprisatores Carolus Taylor,	} Jur.
Rađus Wyrrall,	

Byrelagij Rob'tus Boulton,	} Jur.
Rob'tus Bancrofte,	

Scavingaĩ p le greengate & gravell hole

Jacobus Turner, }
Edmundus Scoles, } Jur.

Scavingaĩ p le lower gate

Thom's Taylor, }
Gilbtus Marshall, } Jur.

Affairatores Johes Duncalfe,

Robtus Boulton, } Jur.

Custatores servicie Johes Wyddall,

Georgius Hall, } Jur.

Dies dat est tam constabular qm oĩb alijs officiar sicut p^odcm est elect ad recipiend^t sacra sua coram Seno et p^oposito usq' diem ven'is viz. vicesimũ quintum diem instant Octobris apud le Holtes Bancke infra Burgum istud subpena cuilibt defalt facient . x^s. Usq' ad quem diem Cur p^odca infeccoe'm pestilenc infra villam p^odcã existen adiornat est.

Ad quem diem p^odci Riçus Knotte et Edmundus Dyconson sicut p^odcm' est constabular ville p^odce elect non ven ad recipiend^t sacra sua sicut dies eis dat fuit sed fecer defalt Iõ pena p^odca p eos sepatim forisfact est. Et dies ultims dat est eis ad recipiend^t sacra sua p^odca usq' diem Jovis viz. ult diem instant Octobris apud Holtes Bancke p^od. Et nisi fecer ult g' eor defalt facient sit in fine . xl^s. Et ex grã Cuĩ dies ulterius dat est oib alijs officiarijs ad recipiend^t sacra sua ad p^odcm diem et locum usq' ad q'm diem et locum Cur p^odca ob causam p^odcam adiornat est.

Ad quem diem et locum ven p^odci Riçus Knotte et Edmundus Dyconson et suscipier sacra sua ad officiar constabular ville p^odci exercend^t p Anno sequen iuxta formam eleccoiõs eor.

[5th MAY, 1606.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD S.F.

Cur Portmot' tent iðm die lune scilt quinto die Maij Anno regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grā Regis Anglie ffranc et Hiðnie, fidei defensor e'c. Quarto et Scocie xxxix^o coram Ričo Mollyneux Milit' Senfo et Johe Olyf p'posito ibm. Et qui burgens' et alij sectatores ad hunc diem nemine (*sic*) Compuer i'o Cur p'dca adiornat fuit usque diem Martis tunc px futur ibm tenend coram Senfo et p'posito p'd.

Ad quem diem ven Edwardus Bybbie gen'osus, Robtus Radcliffe gen'osus, Johe Boothe gen'osus, Johe Duncalf gen'osus, Robtus Boulton gen'osus, Riçus Knott gen'osus, Georgius Wyrrall, Thom's Halle, Wills Barker, and Johe Alredd istius Burgi et fecer sect.

Johe Radcliffe miles, Nichus Mosley miles, Edmundus Prestwich Ař, Thom's Strangwaies Ař, Adam Byrom gen', Johe Hunte gen', Georgius Byrche gen', Thom's Shawe gen', Ricus Urmiston gen', Thom's Sorocold gen', Riçus Nugent gen', Robtus Williamson Theologie doctor, ffranciscus Torkington clicus, Wills Debdall, Johe Gee, and Robtus Bancrofte qui siliter sunt Burgens istius Burgi esson de Coi'.

Wills Comes Derbye, Edmundus Trafford miles, Georgius Leighe Ař, Jacobus Hulme Ař, Robtus Robinson gen'osus, Adam Smith gen', Wills Holland gen', Robtus Becke gen', et Radus Seddon qui etiam sunt burgens istius Burgi et debent sect ad hanc Cuř non compuer sed fecer defalt i'o quilibet eor p se in m'ia xij^d.

[13th OCTOBER, 1606.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD S.F.

Cuñ Portmot tent iðm die Martis scilt decimo tercio die Octobris Anno Regni dñi nři Jacobi dei gĩa Regis Anglie ffrancie et Hiðnie fidei Defensoř etc Quarto et Scocie quadragesimo coram Ričo Molyneux milite Señlo et Johes Olyffe pposito iðm.

Adam Byrom gen'osus, Thomas Byrom gen'osus, Edwardus Bybbie gen', Robtus Radcliffe gen', Johes Boothe gen', Johes Duncalfe gen', Robtus Boulton gen', Riçus Knotte gen', Ambrosius Birch, Georgius Wyrall, Robtus Bancrofte, Thomas Halle, Willms Barker, & Johes Alredd, qui sunt burgeñs istius Burgi et debent sect' ad hanc Cuñ compuer et fecer sect'.

Willms Comes Derb, Johes Radcliffe miles, Edus Trafforde miles, Georgius Leighe ař, Edmundus Prestwich ař, Thomas Strangwaies ař, Adam Pilkington gen', Robtus Becke gen', Georgius Burch gen', Thomas Shawe gen', Riçus Urmiston gen', Thomas Sorocold gen', Riçus Nugent, Robtus Williamson Theologie doctor, ffranciscus Torkinton Theologie Bachelor, Willms Debdall et Johes Gee, qui siliter sunt Burgens' istius Burgi ess' de Cõi.

Inquis' Capt' p Sacřm'.

Johis Duncalfe gen'	} Jur.	Ambrosij Birche	} Jur.
Thom'e Byrom gen'		Georgii Wyrall	
Edwardi Bybbie gen'		Robti Bancrofte	
Johis Boothe gen'osi		Thom'e Halle	
Robti Boulton gen'		Willi Barker	
Riçi Knott gen'		Johis Alredd	

Qui dicunt sup' sacrm suũ qd Nichus Mosley miles, Jacobus Hulme añ, Jñes Hunt gen'osus, Adam Smith gen', Wilts Holland gen', Thomas Marcrofte gen', et Radus Seddon gen', qui sunt Burgens' istius Burgi et debent sect' ad hanc Cur non Compuer sed defalt feceř Iō quilib't eoř in m'ia p se xii^d.

Itm Jur' p'dci p'sentant sup sacrum suũ q'd Thomas Byrom qui tenuit cert' terř de dño Rege ut de Burgo isto p fidelitatem Annual reddit quatuordecim denarioř obj et q'd Thomas Byrom est filius et heres eius ppinquior et plene etatis et debet solũe Dno Regi reddit p'dm et facere fidelitat et sect suas inde u's Quiquidm Thomas Byrom filius postea ad hanc Cur veñ et iurat fecit p fidelitatē.

Itm q'd Thomas Bradshall p'quisivit de Wilts Debdall duo messuagia duo gardina dua pomaria et unam acram terre in Salford quequidem tenta tenent de dño Rege ut de Burgo isto p fidelitatem et Annual reddit duodecim denař et q'd p'dcus Thomas debet solu'e dño Regi reddit p'dčm et facē fidelitat' et sect suas inde Quiquidem Thomas postea ad hanc Cur veñ et Jurat fecit p fidelitatē.

Itm q'd Jacobus Sale qui tenuit de dño Rege ut de burgo isto cert' terř et tenta objt sed quis est heres eius p'pinquior juratores ignorant'.

Itm q'd Adam Pilkington qui tenuit de dno Rege ut de burgo isto cert' terř et tenta p fidelitatem et Annual reddit decem et septem solidor obj et q'd Adam Pilkington est filius et heres eius p'pinquior et est infra etatem viginti unius Annoř.

Itm Juř p^odčĭ sup sac̃m suū p̃ntant q'd Radus Rydings de Blakeley apud Salford affraiam fecit sup Willm Strength-fellowe et extraxit sanguinem Īo ip'e in mia xij^d.

Itm . q'd Thomas ffenton de Salford carpenter Joh'es Whorrocks de Salford carpenter et Ric'us Harte de Salford laborer apud Salford affraiam fecer sup Nichū Reddishe et extraxer sanguinem. Īo quilibt' eoř in m'ia p se xii^d.

Itm q'd Nich'us Reddishe de Salford clothworker apud Salford affraiam fecit sup Robt'm Ouldham cēd̃tum custodem anglice a watchman infra villam p^odcam existent et extraxit sanguinem. Īo ip'e in m'ia xij^d.

Itm q'd Adam Byrom de Salford gen'osus apud Salford affraiam feč sup. [name omitted] Īo ip'e in mia vj^d.

Itm q'd Georgius Hall custod̃t unum porcū inanulat ad nocument vicinō ac cont^r diūsas ordiñs in hac pt'e f'ctas Īo ip'e in m'ia ij^d.

[The persons named as follow were each fined for the like offence]: Ričus Kaye uñm porcū ij^d.; Anna Chadderton vid̃t duos porcos iiij^d.; Ričus Thorpe tres porcos vj^d.; Robtus Laurenson unū porcellū ij^d.; Laurentius Perryn duos porcellos iiij^d.; Adam Hulme duos porcos iiij^d.

Itm Juř p^odci ex assensu Senĭi et P'positi constituer diūs ordinačoes p' meliori gubnačoe huius Burgi in eođ Burgo observand̃t quēcquidem ordiñ tenor sequit^r in hac verba.

The Jurye doe order that wheras there was an order and pvision made in the sixe and thirt'ith yeare of the late Queenes Ma^{ties} Raigne ffor avoydinge of the extreame expences and charges at weddinge dynñs And alsoe one other order was made to the same purpose in the seaconde yeare

of the kings maties raigne that now is. The said orders shall stande in full force and eũie pson offendinge eyther in givinge or receyvinge contrarye to the tenor or purport of the same orders or eyther of them shall forfeite for eũie offence wthout ffraude or covine xx^s.

The Jurye doe order that no forreyner shall carrye anye sande or gravell out of the Mannō (*Manor*) of Salford unlesse the same bee for the highe waye. And neũthelesse in that case the surveyor for the hyghe waies to bee for the tyme appoynted wthin eũie such fforrein towne into the wch sande or gravell shalbe so carried to bee psente at the fetchinge therof, sub pena eũie pson offendinge to the contrarie herof for eũie defaulte v^s.

The Jurie doe order that wheras divers of the towne of Manchester doe dryve their swyne into the wasts of Salforde there to depasture to the great annoyance of the inhabitants of this towne of Salforde. There shalbe officers appoynted eũie yeare for the impoundinge of such swyne who shall haue in recompence of their paynes therin for eũie swyne soe taken and impounded vid. to bee taken of the owner of the same swyne before hee or shee shall haue the same deliued out of the pound.

The Jurie doe order that fforasmuch as manye good orders haue heretofore bene made noe inmates shalbe receyved or retayned by any inhabitante of this towne of Salford and under and upon great paynes as by the said orders more at large may app'e wherunto the Jurye referre themselves. All such orders heretofore made shall from henceforth stande in force and that eũie one that shall offende by receivinge any inmate shall forfeite for eũie offence x^s: this order to begyn to take effect the firste of Januarie next.

The Jurie doe order that the Burrowe Reeve w^{thin} his yeare for the tyme beinge shall have power from tyme to tyme to call unto him sixe or foure of the Burgesses at the leaste when hee shall see cause or be complayned unto and wth and upon his and their viewe shall take order for all annoyanc^s by purpresture or otherwyse and shall and may therupon impose any payne or am'ciam^t upon the offender yf the same shall not bee amended in such sorte and mann^r as by the Burrowe Reeve and Burgesses shalbe in that behalf lymitted and appoynted.

The Jurie lastlie doe order that all good orders heretofore made for the good goũnm^t of the sayd Burrowe and inhabitants shall remayne and continue in full fforce and power.

OFFICIOR ELECT̃.

It'm Jur̃ p^odċi sup̃ sacrām suū p^odcm' eleger in officus (*sic*) p^opositi huius Burgi p anno sequeñ Riċus Knott Jur.

It'm eliger in offiċ constabular huius ville p anñ sequeñ

Thom'am Bradshall	} Jur.
Henriċm Kelley	

It'm eliger unis' alia officiar ad s'viend̃ in ead̃ villæ p anno sequeñ p'ut interm^s p'atet.

Assessatores Misā Roċtm Boulton	} Jur.
Roċtm Bancrofte	

Collectores Misā Thomas Woodhead	} Jur.
Roċtm Pelton	

Custatores Cervisie Roċtm Lawrenson	} Jur.
Johēm Lyons	

App'ciatores Willm Taylor	} Jur.
Edm Dyconson	
Birilagios Johēm Duncalf	} Jur.
Robtm Downes	
Georgiū Ouldām	
Affairatores Cuṛ Humf'rm Booth	} Jur.
Johēm Booth	
Scavengaṛ p le Greengate et Gravelhole	} Jur.
Gilbm Sorocold	
Thomām Seddon	
Scavengaṛ p le Lower Gate	} Jur.
Carolū Taylor	
Thomām Hall	
Officiar p le Pumpe Johēm Mitchell	} Jur.
Georgiū Pāvall (<i>Percival</i>)	
Officiar p epulis Matrimoniaḷ	} Jur.
Johēm Olyve	
Georgiū Wyrall	
ffrāciscū Hutchinson	
Edm Pycrofte	
Imp'catores porcor' foṛins'	} Jur.
Willm Byrom	
Henric'm Smith	

[21 APRIL. 1607.]

BURGES SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD S.S.

Cur Portmot tent ibm die Martis scilt vicesimo primo die Aprilis Anno regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grā Regis Anglie ffranĉ et hiḃnie fidei defensor etc Quinto et Scocie Quadragesimo coram Ricō Molyneux Milite Senſo et Ricō Knott p'posito eiusdem Ville.

Ad hanc Cur̃ veñ Joh̃es Hunt geñosus, Thomas Byrom geñ, Joh̃es Olyf geñ. Wilts Holland geñosus, Rob̃tus Becke geñ, Joh̃es Booth geñ, Joh̃es Duncalfe geñ, Rob̃tus Boulton geñ, Thomas Bradshall et Wilts Barker burgens istius Burgi et feceř sect' suas.

Wilts Comes Derby, Joh̃es Radcliffe Miles, Edũs Trafforde Miles, Edũs Prestwich Ar., Thomas Strangwaies Ar., Adam Pilkington geñosus, Rob̃tus Robinson geñ, Adam Smith geñ, Edũs Bybbie geñ, Rob̃tus Radclyffe geñ, Thomas Sorocold geñ, Thomas Marcrofte geñ, et Rob̃tus Bancrofte geñ, qui eciam sunt Burgens istius Burgi esson de Col.

Georgius Leighe Ar., Jacobus Hulme Ar., Adam Byrom geñ, Georgius Byrch gen, Thomas Shawe geñ, Ričus Urmiston geñ, Ričus Newgent geñ, Rob̃tus Williamson theologie Doctor, ffranciscus Torkington theologie Bachalar, Ambrosius Birche, Radus Seddon, Georgius Wyrall, Thom's Hall, Joh̃es Alredd, et Heres Rob̃ti Rodley qui siliter sunt Burgens Burgi p̃dçi debent sectam ad hanc Cur̃ non Compueř sed defalt fecer
 Iō quilib̃t eor in m'ia p se xij^d.

Nichus Mosley miles dñs Mañij de Manchester qui est sectator huius Cur et debet sectam ad eandem non comp'uit ad hanc diem sed defalt f̃c̃c Iō ip'e in m'ia xij^d.

[1st OCTOBER, 1607.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Cur Portmote tent iñm die Jovis scilit primo die Octobris Anno regni dñi nñi Jacobi dei gñra Regis Anglie etc V^o et Scocie xlj^o coram Ricō Molyneux milit Senř^o et Ricō Knott p̃posito eiusdem ville.

Inquis' captū p Sacrm viz.:

Jñes Hunt geñ	} Jur.	Ryçus Nugent	} Jur.
Jñes Olyve geñ		Thomas Bradshalle	
Robtus Radclife geñ		Georgius Wirrall	
Jñoes Boothe geñ		Robtus Bancroft	
Jñoes Duncalfe geñ		Thomas Hall	
Robtus Boulton geñ		Jhoes Alred	

Buroreve Jhon Duncalfe Jur.

Constables Robert Boulton }
Thomas Seyden } Jur

Misselayers Richard Knott }
Thomas Bradshall } Jur

Mysegaytherers Edmonde Pycrofte }
Raphe Bradshall } Jur

Praysers Thomas Hall }
Edmonde Boulton } Jur

Birlemen Richard Erlam }
Edmond Dyconson } Jur
Robert Jepson }

Aferers Robert Bancroft }
George Wyrall } Jur

Alefounnders Thomas Hunte }
Richard Cowsell } Jur

Skevengers for the Grengate and Grauell Hole
Raphe Butterworth }
Symon Mather } Jur

Skevengers for the Lower Gate
Edward Holens }
Jhames Crompton } Jur.

Overseers for the Pumpe
Thomas Taylor }
Jhon Lyons } Jur.

Overseeors for Wedinge Dinners

Jhon Boothe	} Jur.
Robte Downes	
Jhon Boulton	
Jhon Scoales	

The Jury doth order that wheareas theare hath been divers good orders consernynge goinge to wedinge dinners that the same orders doe continue and bee of force uppon the licke payne hearetofore agreed uppon.

The Jury doth order that wheareas the waye in Gallye Lane is decayed betweene certeyne ground in the occupacion of Jhon Soracould and the ground of the wife of Jhames Willamson that the same bee mended sufficiently betwext this and the feast day of Saynte Martyne next cominge sup pena vi^s. viii^d. by the sayd Jhon Soracould and the sayd wydoe Willamsonn non est factum

The Jury doth further order that the wyfe of Jhames Willamson shall cause the platt in the same lane to bee suffycientlye mended betwixt this and the sayd feast day of Saynt Martyne sup pena x^s. non est factum

The Jury doth order that wheareas the platt ouer anends William Pendleton house is decayed by reason that the sayd William hath used to load donge and other thinges for his use not to occupy the same platt in such sorte heare after sup pena vj^s. viii^d. for eury tyme so offendinge.

The Jury doth order that all good orders hearetofore made shall stand and remayne in full force.

SALFORD.

PRIMO DIE MENSIS OCTOBRIS ANO DÑI 1607.

Wee do present theise psons followinge for a fraye made the fyrst of Maye by Jhames Blakeley George Hampson Raphe Hunt of (*sic*) Robert Rodwell in which fray theare was blood drawne uppon Rodwell but by whom wee knöwe not.

Henery Kelaie
Thomas Bradshall

Alefounders the first of October 1607—Thomas Hunt Richard Cowsell doth present theise psons followinge for breakinge the asisse of bread and Alle.

Robte Lawrenson, Richard Thorpe, Thomas Wood, Adam Smethurste, Willm Byram, George Hall, William Linnye, Margeret Chorton wydow, Abraham Taylor, Adam Holme, Charles Taylior, Richard Bybbie, Adam Sydall, Jhon Meyre, Gilbte Mershall, George Parcavall.

Wee do present that wheareas Michall Mores seruante to Adam Byram gent' the first day of September last past had taken one geldinge of the goods of ffranchis Bouker of Salford whittauer damiage feasand in a certeyne dole wheare in oates weare theare standinge in ryders beinge in the Ouldfeld of the inherytance of the sayd Adam Byram theare in the possescion of Humfrey Boothe and Jhon Makeand and the same euil doinge would haue impounded in the common pound at Salford afore sayd Mary Bouker wife of the sayd ffranchis Bouker, Robert Hilton, and Homfry Holme seruante of the sayd ffranchis the same daye at Salford aforesaid wth force and armes and riotouslie the same geldinge out of the

hand and pussesscionn (*of*) the sayd Michaell did take and rescous and the sayd Michaell did then and theare wound beate strike and euil intreat contrary to the Kings mâts peace.

Skevengers for the Lowergate Charles Taylior and Thomas Hall.

Wee present Jhames Turner for keepinge a dungehill in the streete noysom to neighbors.

Wee present Jhon Maken for the licke.

Gilbert Sorocould, Thomas Seddon: we present Robert Greene for layinge of muck in the hiewaye to the noysom of neighbors.

The presentments of the birlymen for this yeare 1607 by Jhon Duncalfe, George Ouldam and Robert Downes.

Item Robert Grene iiij swyne unringed.

Ould Mistris Pilkenton v swyne in licke maner.

George Halle one swyne in licke manner and for kepinge his headge beetwext him and Nicholas Barne unlawfull.

Uxor Richard Pauca (*sic*) for kepinge her headge unlawfull.

George Parsiuall ii swyne unlawfull. In like maner: Gilbert Marshall ij swyne, Thomas Tealior one swyne, Richard Thorp one swyne, Adam Holme one swyne, Robte Lorensone v swyne, Thomas Wood ij swyne.

ffranchis Bauker for kepinge his headge unlawfull.

Mr Thomas Tilsley for kepinge his headge all the yeare unlawfull.

Simon Mather one swyene unlawfull: for the like George Parsualle one swyene, Ould Mistris Pilkyntone one swyene, Robert Grene one swyene, Mr William Holland iiij swyne.

Thomas Radcliffe for his headge beinge unlawfull: for the like Robte Robinsone; Adam Hulme vi swyne unlawfull, William Linnie one swyne, George Halle one swyne and his headge bwth (*sic*) unlawfull, Thomas Woud ij swyne, Younge Mistris Pilkenigetone (*sic*) one swyne, Sisley Adlington for keping her headge unlawfull.

Presentments for wedinge dynners.

Thomas Doodson of the Ould Felt Lane did confese
Jhon to mee that he did laye xij^d. at a wedinge dynner
Olive and likewise did saye y^t Adam Byram did so the
like and after he did confes that he layd but vi^d.

Elizabeth Bouton did confes to mee that she layd
Edmond vj^d. and gaue a groate to the brid [bride] at
Pycroft eveninge dyninge at Lorens Massyes in Man-
chester.

Herd Raphe Bradshalls wyfe confes that she layd
George xij at a wedinge dynner in Manchester likewise
Woralle Herd Lorence Hughe confes that he layd xij at a
wedinge dynner.

[10th APRIL, 1608.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmot tent i^{bm} die Martis scilt decimo die Aprilis
Anno Regni dñi nri Jacobi dei grā Regis Anglie ffranc et
Hibnie etc VI^o et Scocie xli^o coram Ri^{co} Molyneux Milite
Senfo et Jhōes Duncalfe p^oposito eiusdem ville.

Inquis' capt' p Sacm viz:

Wilts Holland	}	Thomas Bradshalle
Thomas Byram		Johes Gee
Jhoes Olive		Georgius Wyrall
Jhoes Boothe		Robtus Bancrofte
Robtus Boulton		Thomas Hall
Ričus Nugent		Wylts Barker

The Jury dothe present that Raphe Byram is depted and that Adam Byram his brother is his nexte heyre and is at his age and is to come in to do his fealtye sut and service and is to pay yearly to hys Magistye for his land in Salford xxiiij^s. ix^d.

The Jury doth present that Jhames Salle is departed but who is his heare and what rent is due the Jury is ignorante.

The Jury dothe present that George Pycroft of Manchester is departed since the laste courte but who is his heare wee knowe not.

The Jury doth present y^t Raphe Butterworthe and Symon Mather skevengers for the Grene Gate and Gravell Hoole have not brought in theare presentments.

The Jury doth finde theare is no Coukestoole but a payre of Stocks and the Dungere to punnishe unreasonable women in.

The Jury doth present y^t wheareas y^e waye in the Galleye Lane is decayed betwext the ground in the occupacion of Jhon Sorocould and the wyfe of Jhames Williamson and wheareof order is sett downe at the last courte but yet not pformed wee do now order that the sayd lane be sufficiently

mended accordinge to the former order by Jhon Sorocould
and wydoe Williamson before the xiiij of August next sub
pena xiiij^s. iiij^d.

The Jury doth further present y^t wheareas it was ordered
the same courte y^t wydowe Williamson should cause the platt
in the same lane to be amended and not yet pformed we do
further order y^t the sayde wydowe Wylliamson shall amend
the same platte before the xxiiij of August next, sub pena
xx^s. non est factũ.

The Jurye doth fynd a water course stoped by wydow
Urmstoun in the Gravell Hole anends M^r Byram croft theare-
fore we do order that she shall dicke and scleuce the dicke unto
the end of the house wheare Antonye Chetham latlye dwelt
before whitsonsdaye next sub pena . . . iiij^s. iiij^d. factu est.

The Jurye dothe order y^t all the burgesses whiche have
made default and not ap'eared at this courte to bee amerced
at the descrecion of the Steward and Afayerers of the Courte
and that all good orders made hearetofore to stand and bee
of force.

The xiith daye of Aprill A^o 1608 Robte Boulton and
Thomas Seydon constables of Salford do present as followeth.

The vth day of October Thomas Buckley made affraye
uppon Richarde ffytton and drewe blood uppon the sayd
ffytton.

The viith day of October Thomas Halle mad affraye
uppon Joane the wife of George Halle whearein the sayd
Thomas dreaw blood uppon the foresayd George in making
the better betwext them,

The vith of November Raphe Higham made asalte and afraie uppon Robte Bordman, Elen wife of the said Robte and drew bloud uppon them both.

The xvij of November An the wife of Robte Grene made affraye uppon Margeret the wife of Wylliam Joannes (*Jones*) and drew blod uppon the sayd Margeret.

The xvijth of December Jhon Hollande made affraye uppon Jhames Turner wheare(*in*) the sayd Jhames in his one (*own*) defence did scrat the sayd Jhon and drew blood uppon him.

The xjth of Jannuarye theare was tuslment betwixte Jhon Fyshe and Jhon Chowrton wheare in the sayd ffyshe drew blood uppon the sayd Chorton by scrachinge him by the face.

The first daye of Februarye theare was afraye betwext Edward Pilkentone and James Hart uppon Raphe Higham whearein the sayd Edward Pilkentone drew blood uppon the sayd Higham in breackinge his head.

The xxviith of Marche Jhon Kaye and Margaret his wyfe mad afray uppon Richard Kaye and Elizabeth his wyfe wheare in the sayd Jhon Kaye drew blood uppon the sayd Elizabeth by scrachinge her by the face.

The fore sayd xxvii of Marche Jane the wyfe of Raphe Cowupe made an assaulte and ffraye uppon Añe the wyfe of Robte Hygenson at which time the sayd Jane did draw blood uppon the sayd Añe by scrachinge her by the face and the sayd Añe drew blood uppon the sayd Jane in breakinge her head in her one defence.

Robte Boulton
Thomas Seydon

The Allfounders do present theise psons followinge for the breach of the syes of Alle contrary to the statute in that cause pvided.

Imprimis, Adam Holme, Richard Thorpe, George P'sivall, Gylbte Marshall, Uxor Chorton, Jhon Meare, Adam Sydall, George Halle, Adam Smethrust, Robert Lorensen, Charles Taylor, Edmond Hoult, Robte Lorensen senior.

Thomas × Hunt marke.

Richard ∩ Cowsell marke.

Imprimus that George P'sivall on(e) swyne is not ringed.

Item Jhon Meare one swyne is not ringed.

Presented by mee Richard Erlam byrlaman.

Skevengers for the Lower Gate do present theise psons for noycante (*sic*) of theare midinges Richard P'sivall, William Taylor, Jhames Bradshall, ffrancis Hichinsone, Adam Byram gentleman, Nicholas Barne de Broughton, Edmonde Brydocke, Robert Greene, Richard Radcliffe.

All theise have layd theare dunghills in the streats since the last courte.

Edmund Hollens.

Jhames Crompton.

[11th OCTOBER, 1608]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmot tent' iñm die Martis scilt xjº die Octobris Aº
Regñ dñi ñri Jacobi dei gñra Reg' Anglie ffranč et Hiñnie
etc vjº et Scocie xlijº coram Rico Molyneux milite Sento.

NŌIA JURAT'

Adam Byrom Jur	Ambros' Byrch Jur	
John Hunt Jur	Thomas Bradshall Jur	
Thomas Byrom Jur	Raphe Seddon Jur	
John Ooliff (<i>sic</i>) Jur	George Wirrall Jur	
William Holland Jur	Robart Bancroft Jur	
John Booth Jur	Thomas Hall Jur	
Robert Boulton Jur		
Borroryve Adam Byrom Jur		
Constables John Olive		
Richard Whitworth		} Jur
Miselayers John Booth		
Thomas Seydon		} Jur
Misegatherers Robert Downes		
Raphe Butterworth		} Jur
Praysers William Taylyer		
Edmund Boulton		} Jur
Byrlamen ffrancis Hichinson		
James Torner		} [<i>? Jur</i>]
Georg Ouldom		
Afayrers Robert Boulton		
Thomas Bradshall		} Jur
Alfounders John Marshall		
Henrie Shackloke		} Jur
Skevingers for the Green Gate and Grauill Hole		
George Hall		} [<i>? Jur</i>]
Robert Greene		
Skevingers for the Lower Gate		
John Holme		} Jur
Thomas Hilton		

Overseers for the Pump

Gilbert Marshall }
John Birch } Jur

Overseers for Weddinge Dinners

Humfraye Booth }
Robert Bancrofte } [? Jur]
Henrie Kellie }
Gilbert Saracocould (*sic*) }

non est
factum

The Jurie doeth present that whereas the waye in the Galley Lane is decayed betwixt the ground in the occupation of John Soracould and the wiffe of James Williamson and whereas order hath been heartofore sett downe but not yet performed we doe further order that the sayed lane be sufficiently amended by the sayed parties, betwixt this and the feast of Sainct Martin next cominge sub pena xxvj^s. viij^d.

non est
factum

The Jurie doeth further present y^t whereas it was ordered in the same Court y^t widowe Williamson should haue caused the platt in the same lane to be amended which is not yet performed, wee doe further order y^t the sayed widow Williamson shall amende the same platt before the sayde feast daye of Saynct Martine next cominge sub pena . . . xls.

The Jurie doethe present Robert Rodley to be departed and that Adam Rodley his cosen is his next heyere (*sic*) is at full adge (*sic*) and is to come into this Court at the next Court and doe his fealtie shute and servis sub pena . . . xs.

The Jurie doeth order y^t all y^e Burgesses w^{ch} haue made default and not apeared at Courte to be amearsed at y^e discretion of the Steward and y^e Affayrers of y^e Courte and y^t all good orders mad hearetofore to stand and be of force.

The xjth daie of October in Anno 1608.

The Constables of Salford doe present as folloeth.

The xvth of Maye being Sondaie there was tuslement or fraye betwixt James Harte and Raufe Ridings against James Layche, Joan Layche, John Layche, and George Walkden, wherein y^e saide James Leych drew bloud uppon y^e said James Harte, by scraching him uppon his face, and by striking him uppon his nose and James Harte drew blood uppon the sayd James Layche by striking him upon the mouth.

The xijth daye of Maye being Sondaie the foresayde James Laych came in forcible maner into the howse of John Cowper and then and ther did beate and strike Anne the wiffe of the sayde John Cowper upon y^e face and drew bloud on her.

The xith daye of Julie ffrancis Boyes made assaulte and fraye upon Peter Hilton and cut him on y^e heade and drew bloud on the face (*of*) Peter, at which time y^e sayde Peter in his owne defence did strike the sayde Boyes upon the face and drewe bloud upon him.

The xijth of Julie ther was a tuslement or fraye betwixt Richard Thorpe the younger, John Heathe, Eleze Makande and John Makand wherin the sayde John Makand drew bloud upon the sayde Richard Thorpe.

The xxvth of July ther was a tuslement betwixt Anne Armitage and Alis y^e wiffe of Robert Ouldham at w^{ch} tyme y^e sayde Anne drew bloud upon y^e sayde Alis (*by*) scratching her on the face.

The thirde day of Auguste John Mayer made an assaulte or fraye upon Michael Mores at w^{ch} tyme Elize Makand

coming to make bettar y^e sayd John did strike y^e sayde Eleze wth a sword and drew bloud upon him and John Mayer at y^e same time and drew bloud upon him.

The xvijth of August ther was a tuslement betwixt Thomas Garet and Richard Thorpe yonger at w^{ch} tyme y^e sayde Richard drew bloud upon John Heath in helping to the bettare.

Robert Boulton
Thomas Seydon

Skevingers for the Lower Gate
Edward Hollande, James Crompton
doe present as followeth

ffirst wee present Raufe Seydon, Robert Marcroft, and the heyres of James Sale for keepinge the street noysome anends theire land.

James Emmett for kepinge y^e strete anends his howse noysom.

James Bradshawe for kepinge a dunghill anends his house

Richard Ouldham of Broughton for kepinge fowe(r) dunghills in y^e streete noysom.

Richard Bibbie for keping a dunghill in y^e street.

Skevingers for the Grenegat do present these psons for y^e noysomness of ther midings liing in the street.

John Marshall, Edmund Hoult, Henrie Smith, Widdow Doson (*sic*), James Hart, Tharstan Partington, Georg Hall, Thomas Crompton, James Leych.

By Simon Mather
Raufe Butterworth

Thes be the presentments for y^e sweine in Salford.

Imprimis Lawrens Perin j swine unringed; for the like:
George Persivall, Richard Chorton, John Mayer, John Maconte
(*sic*), Margaret Pilkinton y^e elder, widowe, Margret Pilkinton
y^e yonger widow.

It^m George Hall for that his hedge betwixt James Plat
and him is not sufficiently made.

Presented by us

Richard Erlam, Edmund Diconson, and Robert Jepson.

Alfounders in Salford doe present thes persons followinge
for br̄cking y^e assize of bread and ale

Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, Margret Chorlton widdo,
George Persivall, Gilbert Marshall, George Hall, Anne Saro-
could widdo, Adam Smethurst, Robert Lawrenson Junior,
Charles Tayeler.

Alfounders Thomas Hunt
Richard Colsill

A presentment for the abuse of y^e pumpe.

Imprimis uxor William Chorlton and George Persivall for
washing a calffs head and linnen cloths under y^e pumpe.

James Goodwine for breakinge y^e pumpe.

The wiffe of James Torner for washing clothes under the
pumpe.

By Thomas Telier
John Lions.

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD S.F.

[10th OCTOBER, 1609.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD S.F.

Portmot tent' iðm die Martis scilt x^o die Octobris Anno
Regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grā Regis Anglie ffranĉ et Hiðnie
etc vij^o et (*Scocie*) xliij^o coram Riĉo Molynex (*sic*) milite
Senſo, et Adam's Biram preposito eiusdem ville.

NŌIA JURATOR.

Roðtus Boulton Jur	Thomas Bradshall Jur
Johes Duncalfe Jur	Johes Gee Jur
Johes Olyfe Jur	Georgius Wyrall Jur
Johes Bwthe Jur	Roðtus Bancrofte Jur
Ambrosius Byrche Jur	Wilts Barker Jur
Thomas Byram Jur	Thomas Dwdson Jur

Burrowreve Roðte Boulton Jur

Constables John Duncalfe
John Bwthe (*Booth*) } Jur

Myselayers Adame Byram
Rychard Whytwāth (*sic—? Whitworth*) } Jur

Mysegaytherers Richard Thorpe junior
ffrancis Bowker } Jur

Praysers Thomas Bradshall
Thomas Seyden } Jur

Berlaymen Henry Kaley
Thomas Burdsell
George Wyrall } Jur

Afferers John Olyfe
Roðte Bancrofte } Jur

Alefounders John Makande
George Percevall } Jur

Skevengers for the Green Gate and Gravelhole

Robte Hodson }
George Cranwiche } Jur

Skevengers for the Lowere Gate

James Bradshall }
Edmund Hollens } Jur

Overseers for the Pumpe

Thomas Taylier }
John Lyons } Jur

Overseers for Weddinge Dynners

Robte Downes }
Robte Lawrenson Junior } Jur
George Wakefeelde }
John Hollande }

Overseers to see y^t the Syes of Bread be kept
acordinge to the Statute in y^t cause
pvyded

Rychard Knott }
Edmunde Dyconson } Jur

Overseers to see y^t band dogges be kept tyde upp

Robte Perine }
Thomas Hunte } Jur

The Jurye dothe present that Rychard Nugent ys departed and that Walter Nugent ys his son and heyre and at full age and ys to come in att the next courte and doe his sute and service sub pena vis. viij^d.

The Jury dothe present that Thomas Marcrofte ys departed but whoe ys his heire wee knowe nott.

The Jury dothe order that all the Burgeses w^{ch} haue made default and not apearede att this courte to be americyed att the dyscretion of the Steward and the Afferers of the Cowrte, and that all good orders made heretofore to stande and be of fource.

The presentments of the constables of Salford

Imprimis wee p^sent y^t Thomas Hunte Jⁿior dyd make an affraye wth John Marshall and dyd drawe bloud upon him and that lykwise the said Thomas Hunte had bloud drawn by John Marshall, June the 4th 1609.

Itm we present y^t Thomas Erlam of Salford dyd make an affraye wth ffrancis Burchall and dyd draw bloud upon the sayd ffrancis wth a shorte sworde, June the 4th 1609.

Itm wee p^sent y^t Thomas Kendall of Salford dyer dyd make an affraye wth Isacke Hullande and dyd drawe bloud upon him wth a stafe, July the 29th 1609.

Itm we p^sent y^t John Lyons dyd kepe playe at cardes in his howse, the 9th of September 1609.

John Olyve
Rychard Whytwarthe

The Jury doe present y^t that Wylliam Pendleton hath erected a pryvie howse over his dytche lyinge wthin the close of Adame Byram gent, in Salford caled the Lytle Oldfeeld and useth the same to the nuisance of the sayd Adame in his depasturage of the same close.

We present y^t wheras on (*one*) Wylliam Tomlinson dyd by the appoyntm^{te} of John Carter the 29th daye of September in the seventh yea^r of the kinges mat^s raigne y^t nowe

(*is*) take on(*e*) blacke nagge of the gwds of Adame Turner damage fezant in the close of the sayd John Carter in Salford and the same nagge woulde haue impounded in the kinges ma^{ts} comon pound in Salford aforesayd. Stewen Bexwicke of Salford aforesayd laborer, Anne the wyfe of Roger Hyggyns of Salford aforesayd, shearmā, and Margaret Turner daughter of the sayd Adam Turner, dyd wth fource and armes at Salford aforsaid wthin the iurisdiccōn of this cōte (*court*) rescowe y^e same nagge from the sayd Wiltm Tomlinson.

Robte Green and George Hall Skevengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole doe present these p^{sons} fowlonige (*following*) for kepinge their dunghils very noysam in the stretes.

The wyfe of Christofer P'kehurst, the wyfe of Wylliam Sorocoulde, Steven Rydings, Wylliam Byram, James Leache, Symon Mather, John Marshall, Robte Hodson, John Bradshall for a dube hill, Adame Sydall, Adame Byrame gēt.

Thomas Hilton and John Hulme Skevengers for the Lower Gate doe present y^t Wiltm Bentum and Rodger ffeldum laye a dunghill in the Strete.

George Ouldham, James Turner, and ffancis Hichenson, byrlamen, doe present as fowloeth (*sic*) Adame Houlme for havinge 2 Swyne unringed; (for the like) George pcevall (1) John Mayre (1), Rychard Knott (1), Mr. Humfray Davenport (1), Thomas Taylier (1).

Alefounders John Marshall and Henry Shacklocke wee present these p^{sons} fowlloing for breakinge the Assyce of Bread and Ale: Adame Houlme, Rychard Thorpe, Charles Taylier,

Roðte Lawrenson Junr, Adame Smethurst, Roðte Lawrenson
sons, Anne Sorocoulde wydow, Symon Mather, George Hall,
Adame Sydall, Gylðte Marshall, George P'cevall, John Makand

[*No entries for May, 1610.*]

[10th OCTOBER, 1610.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFFORD S.F.

Portmot' tent' iðm die Mercurij Scilt x^o die Octobris Anno
Regni Dñi nři Jacobi dei gřa Regis Angli ffranč et Hiðnie
etc octavo et Scoč xliii^o Coram Ricō Molyneux Milit' Senſo
et Roðte Boulton Preposit'.

Adame Byram Jur	Thomas Bradshall Jur
John Hunt Jur	George Wyrrell Jur
Thomas Byram Jur	Robert Bancrofte Jur
John Olyf Jur	Thomas Hall Jur
Robert Radclyfe Jur	John Alredd Jur
John Duncalf Jur	Thomas Doodeson Jur

Burrorye John Boothe Jur

Cunstable Adam Byram	} Jur
Humpfry Boothe	

John Haues dectetye (*sic*) Jur

Myselayers Robart Boulton	} Jur
Robart Bancrofte	

Mysegatherers Thomas Seddon	} Jur
Edmond Diconson	

Praysers William Talyar	} Jur
James Bradshall	

- Byrlymen Thomas Bradshawe }
 George Ouldom } Jur
 Robart Hodshon }
- Afferers John Duncalfe }
 George Wyrall } Jur
- Alefounders Thomas Woode }
 Thomas Woodehead } Jur
- Skevengers for the Greene Gate and Gravel Hole
 James Platte }
 Thomas Radclyfe } Jur
- Skevengers for the Lower Gate
 ffrancis Hucchinson }
 George Wakfeeld } Jur
- Overseers for the Pouppe
 Thomas Telyer }
 Gilbart Marshall } Jur
- Overeseers for Wedding Dineres
 Henery Kelye }
 Rychard Whitworth } Jur
 Edmond Hollines }
 Robart Pendelton }
- Overseers to see y^t the Syes of Bread bee kepte
 accordinge to the statute in that cause
 prouided
 Robart Dounes }
 John Macoun } Jur
- Overseers to see that bande dogkes bee tyede upp
 or mussiled lawefullye
 Richard Thorpe Junior }
 George Halle } Jur

The Jury doothe p^osent that Walter Nugent ys comme in to the courte to doe his fealty sute and seruice for the 3 parte of a close called Gernet Aker and ys to paye to the kinge ij^d. p annum for the same and ys to bee admitted burgis. Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

The Jury deothe p^osent y^t John Hyde gentleman hath purchysed of Adam Rodley foure cottyges wth the appor-tynenses beinge in the Grenegate caled by the name of Rodley Howses in Salforde, and ys to paye to our Soueraigne Lord the Kinge for the same per annum xij^d. and ys to doe hys fryelty (*sic*) sute and seruice and to bee admitted burges for the same. Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

The Jury deothe p^osent that Robart Radclyfe hath estated hys sone and heire Robart Radclyfe in fowe (*four*) burgiges wth the appor-tynances and the saide Robart Radclyfe the yonger ys to paye to our Soueraigne Lord the Kinge xij^d. p annum for the same and ys to doe hys fealty sute and service and to bee admitted burges for the same. Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

The Jury deothe p^osent that Robart Pendleton hath purchysed of Adame Smythe one percill of lande w^{ch} ys by estimation 3 roode lands ore (*or*) there a bouts and a nother pcell of land caled the 3^r landes by estimation on halfe of anker (? *an acre*) or there abouts and 3 beaue (? *batch*)² of buldinge wth orchard and garden stide (*sic*) as y^t ys meared (? *measured*) out and ys to doe his fealty sute and service to oure Soueraigne Lord the Kinge, but what rent wee knowe not and to bee admitted burges for the same. Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

The Jury deoth p^osent Henery Keley and Thomas Burdsell for not bringinge in there p^osentments to the Jury.

¹ Possibly this is not 3 but a query, thus— ? ² Or bequest.

The Jury deothe p^osent Rychard Knott and Edmond Diconson for nott bringinge in there psentments to the Jury.

The presentments of the Cunstables of Salford.

Imprimis wee p^osent y^t Josephe Steele made a salt (*sic*) and a fraye upon George Walckden and drew blood upon him att w^{ch} time the sayd Walckden drew blood upon the sayd Steele in hys owne defence. November the 4th 1609

Item wee p^osent Raphe Huntte did macke salt and affraye upon Lyniell Knoweles and drewe blode upon him att wiche tim the saide Knoweles drew blode upon the sayd Huntte in his owne defence. March the 18th 1609

Item wee p^osent that there was a tosellmentt bewickes (*sic*) John Haucken, alies Olyfe, and John Macken, butt whoee beegone wee cane nott telle. Maye the 19th 1610.

Item wee p^osent that Raphe Bradshall made a salte and a fraye upon John ffycher (*sic*) and drew blode upon the sayd John ffycher. Auguste the 5th 1610.

Item wee p^osent that Rychard Telyar mad a toselmentt upon Oswald Chorlton and the sayd Oswald drew blod upon the sayd Rychard Telyar in his owne defence.

Auguste the 12th 1610.

Item wee p^osent that there was in the house of John Macken atosellmentt betickes John Macken, Elise Macken, Robert Bearche, James Hart and Rychard Telyar agenste Thomas Colyear, Raphe Colyear, and Thomas Halle att w^{ch} tym the sayd John Macken, Elise Macken, Robart Bearche, James Hart, and Rychard Telyar drew blod upon Thomas Colyear, Raphe Colyear, and Thomas Halle.

Auguste the 16th 1610.

Item wee p^sent that there was a saltte or fraye betwext John Holand poynter, John Holland laborer, and Robart Lorawenson (*sic*) bere brewer, att w^{ch} tyme the said Robart Lowernson drewe blode upon the sayd John Holand poynter, by bytinge him by the cheeke. September the 10th 1610.

John Duncalfe.

John Boothe.

Where aes there ys a controversy betwixte Rychard Knott and some of the inhabitance (*sic*) of Salford concerninge the foote waye to Ordsalle.

Adam Hullme to thys deposeth that three score yeares since the waye to Ordsall was over goodsteele (*stile*) then soe caled w^{ch} Rychard Knott now stoppethe and that there was noe waye ouer Georg Crofte att that tyme, butt after the selle (*sale*) to Sr John Radclyfe hee made a waye throwthe them for the ease of his chyldren wich went to schole to William Debdall in Salford.

Gilbard Marshalle deposethe to the same derecly (*directly.*)

Rychard Radclyfe, alias Graces, to the same deposethe that for ffifty yeares hee knowe that to bee the accoustomed foote way and noe other till Sr John Radclyfe did alter yt as afore sayd.

ffrances Buckley deposethe to the same for fforty seuen yeares.

John Duncalfe beinge one of the Jury sayethe that aboue thirte yeares agone hee h(e)ard hys m^r (*master*) Sr John Radclyfe saye that hys lytell babes should haue a waye over George Croft to schoole att Debdals in Salford.

The Jury doe order that all the burgeses w^{ch} haue made defalte and nott appered at thys courte to bee amersed att the discretyon of the Steward and the Aferers of the Courte and that all good orders made here tofore shall stande and bee of force.

The Jury doe order that Rychard Knott shall laye open the footeway before mentioned att or beefore Martell mas nexte till sufficyent case bee showne to the contrary sub pena
 x^s.

Robart Hodson and George Cranyche Skvengers for the Greene Gate and Gravelhole doe present these psones fowloinge for kepinge their dunghills very nysome in the stretes.

Thomas Leames for a mydinge liinge before hys owne dore to the anoyinge of all his neygh^tbors.

John Bradshall for kepinge a cleve hyll in the sterete (*street*) att the fayre tyme and we requested hime to remouefe it till fayre was doone and hee sayd yt should lye there in spite of all men.

Edmond Hollines, James Bradshall, Skevengers for the Lower Gate doe present these parsones fowloinge for kipinge there dunghilles verve nysome in the stretes.

Mestris Byram for one midinge linge (*lying*) aninste the stable in the strete.

Robert Lorason (*sic*) for one midinge linge att Rychard Knottes house ende beeing in the strete.

Ux' Raphe Hayese for one middinge linge in the strete.

The wyfe of Charles Telyar for one middinge linge at her farme wiche shee tocke of M^r. Robenscon in the strete w^{ch} dothe anoye the foote waye and allsoe the carte waye.

Ouere seerese for Weddinge Deneres—Robart Dounes, Robart Loracson, George Wackefeld, John Holand: we find noe presentements.

Robart Parine, Thomas Hunte ouereserese to seie that bande dogkes (*dogs*) bee tyede up or mosled lafulelye (*law fully.*) Robart Parine, Robart Dounies, Rychard Thorpe, Adame Siddall, Lenord Digclles, Thomas Bradshall, ffrances Hutchenson doe kepe mastis (*mastiff*) dogkes and byches unlaufullye.

George Wirrall Byrellyeman (*sic*) for the Ouldfild dothe present as foweleth.

William Tumlinson for lettinge hys swyne goe unringed

Mathew Turtton for lettinge his garden hedge lye downe.

Alefounders John Macken, George Parčual (*Percival*) doe present these psons fowillinge for breckinge the Assies of Beare and Alle.

Adame Houllme, Rychard Thorpe, Robert Loracson, Charles Telyar, Ux' Raphe Hayes, Rychard Chorlton, Thomas Radclyfe, Adame Siddall, George Halle, Gilbard Marshall, Simonde Mather, John Macken, George Percuald (? *Percival.*)

[2nd ARIL 1611.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot tent' iſm die m'tis ſciſt s'cdo die Aprilis A° Regni dñi fñi Jacobi dei grā Regis Anglie ffranč et Hiſnie etc nono et Scocie xliii^{to} Coram Ričo Molineux milit' Sen^{lo} et Joñe Boothe pposito,

Adame Byram Jur.	Ambrosius Byrch Jur.
John Hunt Jur.	Rychard Knott Jur.
Thomas Byram Jur.	George Wyrall Jur.
John Olyf Jur.	Robart Bancrofte Jur.
Edmond Bybbie Jur	Thomas Doodeson Jur.
John Duncalf Jur.	Robart Pendelton Jur.

Whereas there was a former Order made that William Pendelton should remoue a pryvie by him formerlye erected in or over a dit^h lyinge to a close of Adam Byram gent caled the Littell Oled Feild and the same is not done. Therefore the Jurie doth order that the sam(e) William shall remoue the said pryvie before the feaste of Philipp and Jacob nexte sub pena x^s.

The Jurie doth respite that the order made concerninge one waye leadinge from the halle of Ordeshall to Salford and to a springe called the Pirle shall lye open till the nexte Leete Courte to bee holden at Salford nexte after the date hereof and untill sufficient mater be shoven to the then Jurie to the contrarie for the avoydinge of the same, sub pena x^s. Prouided that noe damage bee done by any cattell to Rychard Knott by reason of the same.

The Jurye doth p^rsente that Humfrye Boothe of Salford in the countie of Lan^c gente hath purchased of Samuell Salle, William Cheadwicke and Margaret Chadwicke one mesuage burgage and tenementt and one close called the Tenter Crofte wth theire appurtenances late in the tenuer of James Salle late of Salforde deceased and is therefore to doe

his fealtie suite and seruice for the same and to paye unto his ma^{te} the yearelye rente therfor formerlye payd.

Juř ad fidelitatem.

The Burgeses wosse names are here subscribed with the consent of the parties m^r Adame Byram and Elise Heye haue mete a boutte a waye in Contarversie betwixt the sayd partyes by the Endeures (*endeavours*) of John Duncalfe, George Worall, George Ouldom, and James Crompton, the(y) doe find that Elise Heye shalle haue and Owkepie freyelye att all times his waye from a parsalle of lande wiche hee houldeth under Edward Bybbye, lynge in the Ouldeffillde alle Alonge after the heghe (*hedge*) wthin the Close of m^r Adam Byrom and that the said Elise Heye shall sete a yeatte (*gate*) wth tow^r sufficyent stoupes sufficyently Locked for doinge anie trespas to the said m^r Adam Byrom and sooe to upehould the said yeatte ffrom time to time. Adam Byrom, Richard Knott, Robart Boullton, Thomas Bradshall, John Duncallfe, Robart Pendellton, Thomas Doudson, Robart Bancrofte, John Olyfe, George Worall, Thomas Byrom.

The Jury dothe order that Thomas Woodehed and ffrances Hushenson (*sic*) shall sclleuce the dyche linge betweext them and Thomas Bradshall betwickest this and the 17th of Nouember sub pena vis. viij^d.

The Jurie doth p^sent that James Harte is a comon stealer y^t thevues and steeles and is to be punshd att the discrecon of the Burarewe and Stuarde of the Portemote Courte.

Comittit' puniend' in Cippis (the Stocks) p' Constabularios.

The Jurie further p^sent all such burgeses as haue not appeared and done theire suite and s^vice as appeareth by the booke of Nōia Juř.

¹ Two sufficient stumps (*Ed.*)

And further that all good orders made heretofore for the good and quiett gouernment of the said borowe shall stande and be of full force and vertue.

Lastelye the Jurie doth p'sent those officers that haue made noe psentements and them do amercie in there seureall somes of vid. a peece for there defaultes.

Skvengers for the Greene Gate and Grauell Holle, Thomas Radclyfe and James Plate [*Platt.*]

Item wee p'sente Thomas Radclyfe for a middinge steede wiche ffrances Bucklle findes faulte with.

Raphe Rydinges is to be psented for a hedge betwene John Dicgles and him wiche hat'e (*hath*) layne downe un made a quarter of a yeare after he had warninge to make it.

A presentment by the Constables of Salford.

Wee doe present that William Byram and James Harte did make a tuslement or a fraye the xxijth of October and had ether blood drawne.

Alsoe wee present that John Heath made an afraye upon John Hewett late of Eccles and the sayd Hewett was slane the xxth of Januarye last—1610—there was allso in that fraye John Ficshe, James Smyth of Eccles, and Thomas Leuwis (*Lewis.*)

Also wee doe present John Marshall, Rychard Telyar, John fficsh, George Leinene (*sic*) and John Macken of Manchester, for makeinge a tustlement or fraye in the house of widdow Hase (*Hayes*) and Linne, Telyar, and Macken had blod drawn on them the xxvith of March, 1611.

[9th OCTOBER, 1611.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmot tent' iðm die Mercurij scift nono die Octobris
 Anno Regnie dñi nri Jacobi dei grā Regis Ange ffranç et
 Hiðnie etc nono et Scotie xlvº Coram Ricº Molyneux
 Milite Senfo et Johe Booth Preposito.

Adam Byrðme Jur	Georgius Wyrrall Jur
Thomas Byrome Jur	Robert Bancrofte Jur
John Olyffe Jur	Thomas Halle Jur
Houmfry Booth Jur	John Alreede (<i>sic</i>) Jur
Robt Boulton Jur	Thomas Doodson Jur
Ambros' Berche Jur	Robert Pendletō Jur
Thomas Bradshall Jur	

Bororive Houmfry Booth Jur

Cunstable Richard Knotte }
 Adam Houllins } Jur

Myslears John Oliffe }
 Robert Pendlton } Jur

Mysgathers Robert Hodson }
 George Wakfyld } Jur

Presers Thomas Halle }
 Edmund Boulto } Jur

Burlamen Thomas Doodson }
 James Bradshawe } Jur
 Edmund Hollins }

Afferers Robert Boulton }
 Richard Wittworth } Jur

Allfounders	Gilbert Marshall	} Jur
	Raphe Bradshall	
Skavingers for ye Green Gate and Gravill Hole		
	Thomas Seaden	} Jur
	Richard Erlam	
Skavingers for ye Lower Gate		
	Lenard Diggell	} Jur
	Robt Higinsons	
Overseers for ye Pumpe		
	Georg Persivall	} —
	Richard Chorlt ^e	
Overseers for Wedding Diners		
	John Duncalfe	} Jur
	ffrancis Hichinsō	
	Edmund Picroft	
	Charles Corkor (<i>sic</i>)	
Overseers for ye Asise of Brede		
	Richard Thorpe senior	} —
	Edmund Diconson	
Overseers for ye moseling of Doggs		
	Thomas Woode, Jur	
	Adam Sydall, —	

The Jurie doth order that all those that doe keepe swine wthin the towne of Salford usually going abroad shall cause them to be sufficiently yoaked and ringed from this daye forward and soe to contynue uppon payne of eurye tyme offending ijs^d (4.) for eurye swine.

The Jury doth order that all the Burgeses wch haue made defalte and not appeared at this Court are to be amersed at the discretione of the Steward and the Afferers of the Court and that all good Orders made hertofore shall stand and bee of force.

A presentment by the Constables.

The xxij of October ther was a tusliment or affray betwixt William Byrome and James Hart and the(y) drewe bloud eyther of other.

The xxvj of Maye ther was a tusliment betwixt William Benet and the wiffe of Steuen Ridings but no blood drawne.

The xxvj of Maye ther was a tusliment betwixt Raphe Persivall and Thomas Wa(l)ker and the sayd Persivall did drawe bloude uppon Walker.

The xiiij of Apryll there was a tusliment or affraye betwixt Thorston Partingtō and Edward Buckley and the sead Buckley did drawe bloud on Partington.

Adame Byrome

Houmfry Booth

Allfounders for this yeare.

Thomas Woodhed and Thomas Wood.

Wee present these persons ffollowing for breaking the Asisse of Alle.

Adam Hooullme (*Hulme*), Richard Chorlton, Gilbert Marshall, Thomas Ratcliffe, Symon Mather, Widdow Hayghe, Robert Lorrenson, Richard Thorpe, George Persivall, Adam Syddall, George Halle, Widdow Saiudch (*sic*), Raphe Bradshall, John Maken.

Wee present Adam Syddall and John Trauis the elder for keeping there myddings in the streat w^{ch} hinders the passage of the water in the streate.

By us Thomas Ratcliffe
and James Platte

Overseres for the Assise of Bread

John Makent and Robert Downes

Wee present for breaking the Assise of Bread

Adam Houlme, Richard Thorpe, Richard Cho'ltō, John Makent, Robert Lorrensō, Edmund Dicconsone, Thomas Widdowes.

Wee present these persons ffollowing (*for*) keeping mastith doggs unlawffuly mussled

Thomas Bradshall, Robert Downes, Adam Syddall, Richard Thorpe, ffrancis Hichenson, Thomas Wood, Adam Houllme junyor.

By us Richard Thorpe
George Halle

Wee present George Hopwod of Manchester for letting his hedge lye downe betwene James Leache and him and sayes hee will not make y^t beeing warned by the Berlamen

By us Thomas Bradshall
and Robert Hodson

ffrom ffrancis Hichenson and George Wakfyld Scevengers for the heay (? *high*) streat of Sallford noe presentments to make.

[28th APRIL, 1612.]

BURGUS SIVE VYLLA DE SALFORD.

Portmot tent' iðm die — scilt xxviiij die Apryllis Anno regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grā Regis Anglie ffranċ et hiðnie fide defensor etc Decimo et Scocie xlv^o coram Ricō Molyneux milite et Baronett Senfo et Humfro Booth Preposito eiusdem vill.

Adame Byram juř	Rychard Knott juř
Robert Becke juř	Thomas Bradshall juř
Robert Radclyfe juř	Robert Bancroft juř
John Duncalfe juř	Thomas Doodson juř
Robert Boulton juř	Robert Pendleton juř
John Boothe juř	Peter Seddon juř

The Jurie doe present that Randoſe Becke is departed and that Robert Becke his brother is his heire and is att full age and is to doe his fealtie sute and seruice for his lands in Salford and is to paye to his matie for the same yearlie xvij^d.
Juř ad fidelitatem.

The Jury doe present that Raphe Sedon is departed since the last Court and that Peter Sedon is his son and heire and is at full age and is to doe his fealltie sute and service for his landes in Salford and is to paye to his matie yearlye for the same lands x^d.
Juř ad fidelitatem.

The Jurye doe present that Henerie Kelley hathe purchased of John Hide (?) gentleman fowre cottages wth thappartenances beinge in the Greene Gate and comonlye caled by the name of Radley Howses in Salford and is to doe his fealtie sute and seruice for the same lands and is to paye to his matie yearlie for the same landes xij^d. Juř ad fidelitatem.

The Jury doe present Thomas Doodson, Edmond Holines, and James Bradshall beinge Birlimen for nott executinge ther office accordinge to on order made the laste Lette (*Leet*) concerninge the ringinge and yoe kinge of swine and that the(y) are to bee fined at the discretion of the Steward and the Affayrers of the Courte.

The Jurye doe order that all the borgeses and all others w^{ch} haue made defalte and nott appeared att this Court to bee amersed at the discretion of the Steward and Affayrers of the Court and that all good orders made here to fore shall stande and bee of force.

A presentment for the Ceuengers (*sic*—*Scavengers*) wee present Charles Telyar for kepinge a dongehill nosisom (*sic*) to all pasingers—for the lycke:

John Holland, Roger ffilldus (*sic*), John Trauis, Richard Bybie, for kepinge a midinge in the strete, William Bentam, John Bente, Edward Breddocke

Lenard Dickelles (*Diggles*), Robart Hicenson
Ceuengers (*Scavengers*.)

A presentment from Allefounders, Gilbard Marshall and Raphe Bradshall, we present these persones:

Adame Houllme, Inkeper	Marg'it C(r)aniche
Richard Thorpe, Inkeper	Furdinando Holland
Rychard Chorllton	Elizabeth Hayse
George Parcivall	Raphe Bradshall
Gilbard Marshall	Elsabeth Lorason
Adam Siddall	Charlls Telyar
Thomas Radclyfe	John Macken
Siman Mather	

A presentment for (*from*) Berlymen. Wee present Adam Houllme for note yockinge his swine. Thomas Radclyfe for nott yockinge his swine.

Thomas Doucson (*Doodson*), Edmond Hollines,
and James Bradshall, Berlymen.

[14th OCTOBER, 1612.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFFORD.

Portmot tent' iſm die Mercurij ſciſt xiiij^{to} die mens^s
 Octobris Anno Regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grā Anglie ffrancie
 et Hiſſnie Regis fidei Defenſor etc Decimo et Scotie Quadra-
 gesimo sexto Coram Richardo Molineux milit et Baronett
 Scen^{lo} et Humfrido Boothe preposito eiusd' Vill.

JUR NÖNI.

Adamus Byrom	} Juř	Joñes Booth	} Juř
Joñes Hunte		Thomas Bradshaw	
Joñes Olive		Georg ^s Wirrall	
Willmus Holland		Robtus Bancrofte	
Henricus Keley		Thomas Doodeson	
Joñes Duncalfe		et Robtus Pendilton	
Robtus Boulton			

NÖIA BURGENS'

Willmus Comes Derby ess' p Gilbt Sorocold
 Joñes Radclyffe miles ess' p Jō: Duncalfe
 Nichus Mosley miles
 Edmundus Trafford miles ess' p W^m Tailior
 Georgius Leigh ař ess' p Amb^r Byrch
 Edmundus Prestwich ař ess' p Robt Boulton
 Jacobus Hulme ař ess' p Robt Higginson
 Thomas Strangwaies
 Adamus Byrom geñ Juř
 Joñes Hunte geñ Juř
 Adam^s Pilkinton geñ infra etatem
 Thomas Byrom geñ ult^r mare
 Joñes Olive geñ Juř
 Robtus Robinson geñ ess' p Adam Hulme

Adam Smyth geñ
 Willmus Holland geñ Juř
 Robtus Becke geñ def^s
 Edrus Bibbie geñ ess' p Jač Bradshaw
 Humfridus Booth geñ ppositus
 Henricus Keley geñ Juř
 Heredes Georgij Byrch
 Thomas Shawe geñ ess' p Joñem Carter
 Ričus Urmeston geñ
 Robtus Radclyffe geñ def'
 Johñes Duncalfe geñ Juř
 Robtus Boulton geñ Juř
 Joñes Booth geñ Juř
 Thomas Sorocold geñ def'
 Walterus Nugent geñ def'
 Robtus Willmson Theologie Doctor ess'
 pro Edm Dickonson
 Franciscus Torkinton Theologie Doctor (*sic*)
 Ambrosius Byrch geñ
 Ričus Knott geñ
 Thomas Bradshawe Juř
 Thomas Marcrofte
 Petrus Seddon ess' p Jač Bradshawe
 Joñes Gee geñ
 Georgius Wyrall Juř
 Robtus Bancrofte Juř
 Thomas Hall
 Joñes Alrede
 Thomas Doodeson Juř
 Robtus Pendilton Juř
 Bororeve Richard Knott Juř
 Constables Thomas Bradshawe
 Edmund Dickonson

Myselaiers Humffrey Booth }
 John Duncalfe } Juſ
 Mysegatheſs George Wyrall }
 Robert Peſton (*Pendleton*) } Juſ
 Praisers Edmund Bolton }
 Wilſm Tailor } Juſ
 Birlawmen Raphe Butterworth }
 Edmund Dickenson joiner } Juſ
 William Tomblinson }
 Afferers Adam Byrom }
 John Olive } Juſ
 Alefounders Adam Smethers Juſ
 John Marshall
 Skeving^{rs} for Greene Gate and Gravel Hole
 James Wolfenden }
 James Turner } Juſ
 Skevingers for the Lower Gate
 George Waikfield }
 Edmund Pyecroſte } Juſ
 Ouerseers for the Pumpe
 James Platt }
 Edmund ffogge } Juſ
 Oũseers for Wedding Dynſs
 Thomas Buerdsell }
 Thomas Seddon } Juſ
 Rob^{te} Hodgson }
 Edmund Hollyns }
 Oũseers for the Assize of Bread and Ale
 John Makin
 Leonard Digles
 Oũseers for the Mastive dogs unmusled
 Robert Downes Juſ
 Richard Thorpe Junior

The Jurye doe present that George Byrch is deþted and y^t Thomas Byrch is his sonne and heire and at full age and is to come in at the next Court to doe his fealtye sute and service sub pena x^s.

The Jurye doe present that Thomas Doodeson hath purchased certen lands of Will^m Partington and is to doe his fealtie 'sute and service and is to paye to his matie yerelye for the same iij^d.

The Jurye doe order that all the Burgesses and all the Officers of the towne w^{ch} haue made default at this Court are to be amersed at the discrecon of the Steward and the Afferers of the Court and that all good orders made heretofore shall stand and be of fforce.

The Jury doe present William Holland of the Cros Lane to be a hedge breaker.

A present' for the Birlawmen w^{thin} the towne of Salford.

Wee present theise psons ffolg:

Imp'mis Steven Bexwicke for keepinge one swine unyoked: for the like—James Leach (1), Symon Mather (4), George Hall (2), George Parcivall (3), Thomas Tailier (1) Adam Hulme (3), John Makin (2), Rychard Knott (1), Charles Tailior (3), Robert Downes (1), Ux' Robert Lowranson (1), Mr Davemport (2), James Crompton (2), Leonard Digles (1), Thomas Bradshaw (1), Raphe Bradshawe (1), John Bent (1), ffrancis Hutchinson (1), Edward Briddock (1), Robert Pendilton (1), John Houpe (1), Robert Bancrofte (2), Willm Mosse (1), John Oliue (3), George Oldam (1), George Wirrall (1), Thomas Swifte (1), Robert Jepson (1).

Thomas Doodson, Edmund Hollins,
and James Bradshaw, Birlawmen.

A presentm't the 12 October 1612.

Impmis Mr Carter one swine unyoked—for the like:
Robert Jepson (1), Thomas Swifte (1), George Wirrall (1),
George Oldam (1), John Oliffe (3), William Mosse (1), Robert
Bancrofte (2), Wilfm Pendilton (1), John Houpe (1), Robert
Shawe (1), Robert Pendilton (1), ffrancis Hutchenson (1),
Edward Briddocke (1), John Bent (1), Raphe Bradshaw (1),
Thomas Bradshaw (2), Leonard Digles (1), James Crompton (2),
Mr Davemport (2), Edmund Dickonson (2), Richard Knott (1),
Charles Tailior (3), John Makin (2), Adam Hulme (4),
wherof 2 of them unriggered, Rychard Thorpe (5), Thomas
Tailor (1), George Parcivall (4), Mr Adam Byrom (2) unyoked
and unringed, Adam Syddall (2), Thomas Radclyffe (2), Georg
Hall (2), Symon Mather (5), Raphe Butterworth (1).

A presentm't by Gilbert Marshall and Raphe Bradshawe
Alefounders wee present for sellinge drincke contrarye to the
statute

Adam Hulme, Rychard Thorpe, Richard Chouretton, George
Parcivall, Gilbert Marshall, Adam Syddall, Thomas Radclyffe,
George Hall, Symon Mather, Margaret Savage, Elizabeth Hause
(? Hayes), Raphe Bradshaw, Edmund Dickonson, Charles
Tailur, John Makand.

Presenters for the Wedding Dyffs.

John Duncalfe gen', Charles Corker, Edmund Pyecrofte,
ffrancis Hutchinson.

A presentm't for Thomas Wood for keepinge mastives
doggs unmusled

Robert Downes, Adam Sydall.

Skeving^{rs} for the Greengate doth present Rychard Halliwell
for not makinge cleane anenst his barne in the Greengate.

Rychard Irlam,
Thomas Seddon.

[21 APRIL 1613.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot iðm tent' die Mercurij sciit xxi^o die Aprilis A^o Regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grā Regis Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie fidei defens^s etc Undecimo et Scotie xlv^{to} coram Ricō Molyneux milite et Baronette Señ^{elo} et Ričo Knott pposito eiusdem ville.

Ad hanc Cuř veñ Thomas Byrom geños's Humfrus Boothe geños's, Joñes Duncalfe geñ, Robtus Boulton geñ, Ambrosius Birche, Henricus Kelleve, Thomas Bradshawe, et Joñes Gee, Burgens^s istius Burgi et fecer^t Sect' suas.

Wilts Comes Derby, Joñes Radclyffe miles, Georgius Leighe ař, Eðus Prestwiche ař, Jacobus Hulme ař, Joñes Hunt geñ, Robtus Robinson geñ, Adam's Smythe geñ, et Wilts Holland geñ, qui etiam sunt Burgens's istius Burgi esson de Cõi.

Eðus Trafford miles, Rowlandus Mosley ař dñs manerij de Manch^r, Thomas Strangwayes ař, Joñes Olyffe geñ, Robtus Beck geñ, Eðus Bibbie geñ, Heres Georgij Birch, Thomas Shawe geñ, Ričus Urmiston, Robtus Radclyffe geñ, Joñes Boothe geñ, Thomas Sorroould geños's, Walterus Nugent geñ, Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theologie Baccałs, Robtus Marecrofte, Petrus Seddon, Georgius Wyrall, Robtus Bancrofte, Thomas Halle, Wilts Barker, Joñes Alredd, Thomas Doodson, et Robtus Pendleton, Qui scłiter sunt Burgens^s Burgi p^{dci} et debent Sectari ad hanc Cuř non compuer^t sed defalt fecer^t Ideo quilibt eor^m in m'ia p se —

[21st APRIL, (? OCT.) 1613.]

BURGUS SIVE DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot iðm tent' die mercurij scilicet' xxj^{lo} die Aprilis
(? *Octobris*), Anno Regni dñi nři Jacobi dei gratia Regis
Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie fidei defensor^s etc Undecimo et
Scotie xlvij^o coram Ricardo Mullenex (*sic*) milite et Baroneto
Señ^{clo} et Ricardo Knott pposito eiusdem ville.

NÖIA BURGENSE

	Wilks Comes Derby ess' p Gilbeard Saracould
	Joñ Radcliffe miles ess' p Joñ Duncalfe
	Edmondus Trafford miles ess' p Ed Dickenson
	Rowlandus Mosley dominus manerij de Manchester
	Georgius Leyghe ař ess' p Ricus Knotte
	Edmondus Prestwit'h ař ess' p Robt Boulton
	Jacobus Hulme ař ess' p Robt Higgensonn
	Thomas Strangewayes ař
Señlus	Adam Birom geñ
	Joñ Hunt geñ escus ^t — quia apud London
	Adam' Pilkyngton geñ — infra etatem
	Thomas Birom gen Juř
	Johñ Oliffe geñ Juř
	Robt ^s Robinson geñ
	Adam ^s Smith geñ — escus ^t quia apud Lond
	William Hollande geñ
	Robt Becke geñ
	Edward ^s Bybby geñ
Primus	Humphrey ^s Booth geñ Juř
	Henricus Kealey geñ Juř
	Heredes Georgij Birche
	Thomas Shawe geñ

Richard^s. Urmiston geñ
 Robertus Radcliffe geñ
 Joñes Duncalfe geñ Juř
 Robertus Boulton geñ Juř
 Joñes Boothe geñ Juř
 Thomas Sorocoulde geñ
 Walterus Nugent geñ — escus^t quia apud London
 Robtus Williamson sacre Theolog' Doctor
 ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theolog' bacca^t
 Ambrosius Birch geñ — escusatur
 p^opositus Richardus Knotte geñ
 Cunstabillus Thomas Bradshawe geñ Juř
 Thomas Marcrofte
 Petrus Seddon Juř
 Joñes Gee geñ
 Georgius Wirrall Juř
 Robtus Bancrofte infirm^s ideo escus'
 Thomas Halle Juř
 Joñes Alredd Juř
 Thomas Dudsonn
 Robtus Pendleton Juř

JUR NŌIA.

Humphris Boothe gen.	} Juř	Robtus Boulton gen.	} Juř
Joñes Duncalfe gen.		Joñes Boothe gen.	
Henricus Kelley gen.		Petrus Seddon	
Joñes Olyffe gen.		Georgius Wirrall	
Thomas Birom gen.		Thomas Halle	
Thomas Bradshall gen.		Joñes Alredde	
		Robtus Pendleton	

SALFORD PORTMOTE RECORDS.

Bororeue John Duncalffe Jur.

Cunstable Robte Boulton }
Thomas Seddon } Jur.

Misleyers Richarde Knotte }
Richarde Whiteworthe } Jur.

Misgatherers Robert Downes }
Edmond Hollins } Jur.

Preysers Thomas Halle }
Edmonde Boulton } Jur.

Burlemen John Olyffe }
John Boothe }
Robte Pendleton } Jur.
Richard Cowsell }

Afferers Humphrey Booth }
Thomas Bradshall } Jur.

Alefounders James Turner }
Robte Higgenson } Jur.

Skevingers for Greengate and Grauelhole
Symon Mather }
Robte Greene } Jur.

Skevingers for the Lowergate
Edmonde Dickenson yeomā }
Leonarde Digles } Jur.

Overseers for the Pumpe
Richard Chorlton }
Thomas Taylor } Jur.

Overseers for Wedding Dynners

Edmonde Dickenson	Joyner	} Jur.
Edmonde Pycrofte		
Rauph Butterworth		
Thomas Woode		

Overseers for Mastive Dogges unmusled

George Cranniche	} Jur.
Rauphe Chorlton	

The Jury doth present that Thomas Straungewychs (*sic*) is at his ful age and is to do his fealty suyte and service for the landes he houldeth in Salford in the occupation of Robte Bancrofte and doth paye unto his maiestye yearly ij^d. ut Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

The Jury doth present that Humphrey Booth hath purchased cearteyne landes of Sr John Radcliffe lyinge in Salford and doth pay unto his maiestye yearlye iii^s. ut Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

The Jury doth present that Henry Kaley hath purchased ceartayne landes of William Hollande lyinge in Salford and doth pay unto his maiestye yearlye xii^d. Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

The Jury doth present that wherearas Thomas Birch shoulde haue comen in at this Courte to haue done his fealty suyt and service and is not: the Jury doth order that he shal come in the next Courte sub pena . . . xiijs. iiij^d.

The Jurie doe present that Richard Hallywell hathe purchased certaine lands of Sr John Radclyffe Knight lyinge in Salford and ys come in to doe his fealtie suite and service and dothe paye to his matie yearlye ii^s. Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

[The usual order as to the Burgesses and Officers who have made default and the maintenance of all good orders.]

The Jury doth order all those which haue taken any Inmats (*lodgers*) which may be chargeable to the towne beyng Strangers contrary to the statute in that case pvided they shal remoue them within three monethes or pay for eury pson so kepte xx^s.

The Jury doth further order that no man may take any tennannte to dwelle uppon his landes to be chargeable hear-after to the towne unlesse he put in two sufficient men to be bounde to kepe the towne harmeles sub pena . . . xx^s.

Presentements made by the Constables of Salford xxth of October 1613 as followeth:

We p^osent a browle made betwixt Thomas Wodde of Salford carpenter and Athur Jepson and that Thomas Wodde dreue bloode of the sayd Athur the seunteenth of December 1612.

We p^osent Adam Birom of Salford gentleman for makinge a browle uppon Edmonde Hollins and that Adam Birom gent^r dreue bloode of Edmonde Hollins the first of January 1612.

We p^osente a browle made betwixt Nicolas Milnes and Rodger Maddocke and that Rodger Maddocke drue blood of the sayd Nicolas Milnes the xxiiijth day of June 1613.

We p^osente John Oliffe of the Ouldfeylde Lane, Thurston Walwork of the same place, Thomas Dudson and John Dudson of the same Ouldfeyld Lane for makinge a browle and that Thomas Dudson drue blood of Thūston and the sayd Thurston Walworke drue bloode of Thomas Dudson the first day of Maie 1613.

We p^sente a browle made betwixt Henry Downe of Salford poynter and John Makan milner and that Henry Downe drue bloode of John Makane the third day of Octobr 1613.

Thomas Bradshall	} Constables.
Edmonde Dickenson	

Presentements made by Edmonde Dickonson, W^m Mosse, and Rauph Butterworth, October the xxth 1613.

We p^sent Richard Knotte, Adam Birom gent', Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, John Maken wiffe, Raphe Bradshall, Richard Kēy, for keeping their swyne unwringed.

Presentments made by Robert Downes and Richard Thorpe iunyor (*junior.*)

We p^senc Roðte Downes for keepinge his dogge unmused—for the lyke Richard Thorpe, John Oliffe, Leonard Digles, and Adam Syddall.

The Alefounders do p^sent the psonnes following for breakinge the Sizes of Ale.

We p^sent Adam Hulme for breakinge the Size of Ale,—for the like, Richard Thorpe, John Makaun, Charles Taylor, Edmonde Dickonson, Rauph Bradshall, Uxoř Haye, Adam Smethurst, Uxoř Savadge, Thomas Radcliffe, Symon Mather, George Hale, Gilbearde Sarocoulde, George Persyvall, Roðte Lawrenson.

John Marshall.

[11th MAY, 1614.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij scilt' xj^o die Maij A^o
Regni dñi nri Jacobi dei g^{ra} Anglie ffrancie et Hib^{nie}
Regis fidei defens^r etc Duodecimo et Scotie xlvij^o Coram
Riç^o Mollyneux milit' et Baronetto Señlo et Jo^hne Duncalfe
p^oposito eiusdem ville.

Ad hanc Cu^r veñ Thomas Strangwayes a^r, Hump^rus
Boothe geñ, Henricus Kelley geñ, Ro^btus Boulton geñ^s,
Ambrosius Birche geñ, Jo^hnes Gee geñ, Georgius Wirrall, et
Jo^hnes Alredd burgens^s istius Burgi et fecerunt Sect suos.

Wittus Comes Derby, Jo^hnes Radclyffe miles, Georgius
Leighe a^r, Ed^ws Prestwiche a^r, Thomas Sorrocould geñ^sus,
et Ro^btus Bancrofte, qui etiam sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi
essõn de Cõi.

Rowlandus Mosley a^r dñs manerij de Manchester, Jo^hnes
Hunt geñ^s, Thomas Byram g', Jo^hnes Olyve g', Ro^btus Robyn-
son g', Adams Smythe g', Ro^btus Beck g', Edw^{us} Bibbie g',
Riç^{us} Urmeston g', Ro^btus Radclyffe g', Jo^hnes Boothe g',
Ric^{us} Hallywell g', Petrus Sedden g', Thomas Halle, Wittus
Barker, Thomas Doodson, et Ro^btus Pendleton, qui sciliter
sunt Burgens^s burgi p^{dc} et debent Sectam ad hanc Cu^r non
compue^r sed defalt fece^rt Ideo quilib^t eo^r in m^{ia} p se.

Presentments by the Constables of the borowghe or towne
of Salford made the xith daie of the w^{thin} written monthe
of Maie anni sg Regis Jacobi Anglie etc xij^o et Scotie xlvij^o.

The xxiiijth daie of November 1613, John Houghe made
an assaulte and affraye uppon Thomas Dawson and drew
blood uppon the said Dawson. Ideo ip'e in m^{ia}

(fine not named.)

The xxvjth daie of Marche 1614, there was a ffraye betwixt Edward Pilkington and Raphe Rydinges att wch tyme either drew bloud upon other. Iſo ip'e ſepeřtim in m'ia.

The xxvijth daie of Marche 1614, Raphe Rydinges of Salford came into the howse of George Walkden and strooke the said George and drewe blood uppon him. Ideo ip'e in m'ia.

The viijth daie of Marche 1613 there was a ffraye betwixt John Holland and Marie the wyffe of ffrancys Bowker at wch tyme the said John Holland drew bloud uppon the said Marie. Ideo ip'e in m'ia.

Robte Boulton	} Constables
Thomas Sedden	

[12th OCTOBER, 1614.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL̃ DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANCC̃ S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij scilt xii die Octobris A^o Regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grač Anglie ffrancie et Hibñie Regis fidei defens^{rs} etc xij^o et Scotie xlvij^o Coram Ričō Molyneux milit' et Baronett Señlo, et Joh^e Duncalfe p^oposito eiusdem ville.

NŌIA BURGENSE S.S.

Witthus Comes Derbie ess' p Gilbt: Sorocold
 Johes Radcliffe miles ess' p Johm Duncalf
 Edus Trafford miles
 Rowlandus Mosseleye ař dñs maner de Manchester
 Georgius Leighe ař ess' p Ambrosi Byrche

Edus Prestwiche aſ ess' p Robtu Boulton
 Heredes Jacobi Hulme aſ
 Thomas Strangwayes aſ Juſ
 Adam' Byram gen^s
 Senl'us. Joſes Hunt gen^s
 Adam's Pylkenton gen^s infra etatem
 Thomas Byram gen^s Jur
 Joſes Olyve gen^s Juſ
 Adam's Smythe gen^s
 Heredes Wiſſmi Holland geñ
 Robt^s Becke gen^s
 Hered^s Edwardi Bybbie geñ
 Primus. Humfrus Bwthe gen's Juſ
 Henricus Kelley gen's Juſ
 Heredes Georgij Byrche geñ
 Ryčus Urmston gen's
 Robertus Radclyffe gen's
 Joſes Duncalfe gen's
 Robtus Boulton gen's Juſ
 Joſes Bwthe gen's Juſ
 Thomas Sorocould ess' p Edw^m Pycrofte
 Hered^s Walteri Nugent geñ
 Robert^s Williamson sacre Theolog^e Doctor
 ffranciscus Torkenton sač Theolog' Doctor ess'
 p Robtm Boulton
 Ambrosius Byrche geñ
 Ryčus Knott geñ apud Londiñ
 Ryčus Hallywell geñ Juſ
 Heredes Thom'i Bradshaw
 Thomas Marcrofte
 Petrus Seydon geñ Juſ
 Johⁿ .Gee geñ

Robtus Bancroft geñ infirmus
 Georgius Wyrall Juř
 Thomas Halle
 Johⁿ Alredd
 Thomas Dwdeson Juř
 Robtus Pendleton Juř
 Wiffus Barker Juř

JUR NŌIA.

Humf'rus Bwthe geñ	} Juř	Ryčus Hallywell geñ	} Juř
Thomas Strangwaies geñ		Petrus Seydon geñ	
Thomas Byram geñ		Georgius Wyrall geñ	
Joh ⁿ es Olyve geñ		Thomas Dwdeson geñ	
Henricus Keley geñ		Robertus Pendleton geñ	
Robertus Boulton geñ		Wiffus Barker geñ	
Joh ⁿ es Bwthe geñ			

Bororeve Robert Boulton Juř

Cunstable John Olyve
 Rychard Whytwerthe } Juř

Myselayers Humfray Bwthe }
 Thomas Seydon } Juř

Mysegath^{ers} Robert Hodson
 Raufe Butterworth } Juř

Praysers John Lyon
 Thomas Hylton } Juř

Byřlamen Thomas Dwdson
 James Platt
 Edmund Hollins } Juř
 George Ouldham

Affayrers John Bwthe }
 George Wyrall } Jur̃
 Alefounders Leonerd Dygles }
 Wylliam Chorleton } Jur̃
 Skevengers for y^e Greengate and Gravellhole
 Rychard Kaye }
 John Wyddowes } Jur̃
 Skevengers for the Lowergate
 George Wakefeeld }
 Edmunde Dyconson } Jur̃
 Overseers for y^e Pumpe
 Gylbert Marshall }
 George Pcevall } Jur̃
 Overseers for Wedding Dynners
 ffrancis Bowker }
 Wylliam Bradshaw } Jur̃
 Thomas Burdsell }
 Thomas Wyddowes }
 Overseers for Mastees Dogges
 Robert Downes
 Eleze Makande
 For Measuringe of Cloathe
 Gylbert Marshall Jur̃

The Jurye dothe p^sent y^t Mr Humfray Davemport
 Esquire hathe purchased towe (*two*) messuages beinge on(*e*)
 burgage lyinge in Salforde of Wylliam Sparke and Alice his
 wyfe and of Elizabethe late w^fe of Wylliam Brownsworth
 being heyres of Adame Byram late deceassed and ys to paye
 unto his matⁱe at the decease of Elizabeth the late wyffe of
 the sayd Adame yealy xij^d.

The Jurye dothe p^osent y^t ffrancis Bowker hathe purchased one messuage or burgage of Wylliam Torkenton lyinge in Salford and ys to paye for the same yearly unto his matie after the decease of Elizabeth the late wyfe of Adame Byram xij^d.

The Jurye doth p^osent y^t the same ffrancis hathe purchased one crofte or p^ocell of land lyinge on the backsyde of the sayde burgage, of Thomas Hegge beinge the late inherytance of Adame Smyth, and ys to paye yearly to his matie iiij^d. and ys to come in at the next Courte and doe his fealtie sute and service for the same. Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

The Jurye dothe p^osent that Rodger Rodgerson hathe purchased of Sr Edmund Trafford Knight three messuages beinge one burgage lyinge in Salford and ys to paye for the same unto his matie yearly xij^d. and ys to come in at the next Courte and doe his fealtie sute and service for the same. Ju^r ad fidelitat'.

The Jurye dothe p^osent that Thomas Bradshawe ys dep^ted synce the last Courte, and that Wylliam Bradshawe ys his sone and heyre and is at full age and dothe paye yearly to his matie xij^d. Ju^r ad fidelitat^m.

The Jury dothe p^osent y^t Humfraye Bwthe hathe purchased certayne landes of Robert Robinson in Salford and ys to paye yearly to his matie for the same iiij^s. vj^d.

The Jurie dothe p^osent that the sayd Humfraye hathe purchased certayne lands wthin Salford of Thomas Shaw and ys to paye yearly for the same to his matie iiij^s. vj^d. Ju^r ad fidelitat^m.

The Jury doth p^osent that wheras Thomas Byrche shoulde haue comen in at this Courte to haue done his fealtie sute and service and ys not. The Jury dothe order that hee shall come in the next Courte sub pena xx^s.

The Jury dothe order y^t noe inhabytant of Broughton shall laye any donge betwixt the couthowse and the yate (*gate*) w^{ch} devydes Salford and Broughton, sub pena xx^s.

The Jurie doth p^osent y^t George Wyrall, Robert Jepson, Wylliam Holland, Rodger ffyshe, Rychard Bradshawe, James Lawrenson, Anne the wyfe of Wylliam Bradshaw, Elizabeth the late wyfe of Adame Byram, and John Carten, that they haue incroched of the Kinges waste certayne p^ocels, therefore the Jury dothe order y^t they and everie of theym shall laye open the said incrochments before this and the Natyvitie of or lorde god next comynge, sub pena to everie on of theym so offendinge ij^s.

[The usual order as to all who have made default at the Court, and the maintenance of all good orders.]

Skevingers for the Greengate and Gravel Hole p^osent as foloeth:

Wylliam Bentum for a mydinge noysom in y^e street—for the lyke: Robert Green, Raufe Higgessone, Thomas Seydon, Richard Hallywell, Steeven Rydins, Thomas Leywes, Edmunde Hoult, James Layche, Symon Mather, Cuthbert Whyttyker, John Wyddowes, Richard Erlam, Edmonde Scoales.

By Symon Mather and
Robert Green.

Skevengers for the Lower Gate p^osent as foloeth.

John Mayer for keping a mydinge in the Street; Edmunde Boulton for keping his street fylthie; Thomas Gregory for having a myding in y^e heighe waye; Rodger ffeildus for a myding; Ryč Knott for keeping a myding at his barne; Edward Bryddocke for a myding—(for the like): Nycolas Redych, ux^{rs} Thomas Bradshawe, ffrancis Hychenson, James Bradshaw, Henry Hampson—John Dygles for not making clean afore his shopp; John Bradshaw for not making clean afore his shopp.

By Edmunde Dyconson and
Leonard Dygles.

Alefounders doe p^osent as followeth for not keping the Assyse of Bread and Ale.

Adame Houlme, Rychard Thorpe, uxors John Makand, Charles Taylier, Edmonde Dyconson, Raufe Bradshawe, James Emmett, Adame Smethurst, Wydowe Savage, Symon Mather, George Halle, Gylbert Marshall, George Prsevall.

By James Turner and
Robert Hyginson.

Edmonde Dyconson, Edmonde Pycrofte, Raufe Butterworth, and Thomas Woode, overseers for Weddinge Dynners fynd nothing to p^osent.

George Cranage and Raufe Chow^{rt}on Officers for Mastes Dogges doe p^osent as followeth.

ffrancis Hychenson for keping his dogg contrary to an order in the Cow^{rt}—for the lyke: Robert Downes, Leonerd Dygles.

[26th APRIL 1615.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL' DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot iðm tent' die Mercurij scilt' xxvj^{to} die Aprilis Anno Regni dñi nři Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defens' etc xiiij^o et Scotie xlviii^o Coram Ricō Mollyneux milit' et Baronett Seflo et Robte Boulton geñsō p^oposit' eiusdem ville.

Ad hanc Cuř veñ Humfrus Boothe geñsōs, Thomas Byrom geñ, Joñes Olyve geñ, Henricus Kelley geñ, Joñes Duncalfe geñ, Joñes Boothe geñ, Ričus Hallywell geñ, Wilfus Bradshawe geñ, Georgius Worrall et Thomas Doodeson Burgens^s huius Burgi et feceř sect' suos.

Wilfus Comes Derby Joñes Radclyffe miles, Humfrus Davemport ař, Georgius Leigh ař, Edus Prestwiche ař, Joñes Hunt geñsōs, Adams Smythe geñ, Thomas Sorocould geñ, Ričus Knott geñ, Robtus Bancroft geñ, Rogerus Rogerson geñ, et ffranciscus Bowker qui etiam sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi Essōn de Cōi.

Rowlands Mosley ař, dñs manerij de Manchester, Thomas Strangwayes ař, Robtus Beck geñ, Robtus Radclyffe, Ambrosius Birche, Joñes Gee, Petrus Sedden, Thomas Halle, Joñes Alredd, Robtus Pendleton, et Wilfus Barker qui sciliter sunt Burgens^s Burgi p^{de} et debent Sect' ad hanc Cuř non compueř sed defalt^m feceř. Ideo quilib^t eoř etc.

[11th OCTOBER, 1615.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot iðm tent' die Mercurij scilt' xj^o die Octobris Anno Regni dñi nři Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defens' etc xiiij^o et Scotie xlix^o Coram Ričō Mollyneux milit' et Baronett Seflo et Robt' Boulton geñsōs p^oposit' eiusdem ville.

Thomas Strangwayes aŕ, Humfrus Boothe geñosus, Thomas Byram geñ, Joñes Olyve geñ, Henricus Kelley geñ, Joñes Duncalfe geñ, Joñes Boothe geñ, Ambrosius Birche geñ, Riçus Knott geñ, Riçus Hallywell geñ, Rogerus Rogerson geñ, Willus Bradshawe, Georgius Worrall, Thomas Halle, Thomas Doodeson, Robtus Pendleton, et ffranciscus Bowker (qui sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi et debent Sectam ad hanc Cuŕ) compuer^t et fecer^t sect'.

Willus Comes Derby, Joñes Radclyffe miles, Humfrus Davenport aŕ, Georgius Leigh aŕ, Edus Prestwiche aŕ, Joñes Hunt geños^s, Robtus Beck geños^s, Riçus Urmston g', Thomas Sorocould g', Robtus Williamson sacŕe Theologie Doctor, ffranciscus Torkington sacŕe Theologie Baccalaur, et Robtus Banckrofte g', qui sciliter sunt Burgens^s huius Burgi Essön de Cöi.

Inquisc^o Capt' p Scŕm:

Humfri Boothe g'	} Juŕ	Riçi Knott g'	} Juŕ
Thom'e Byrom g'		Riçi Hallywell g'	
Joñis Olyve g'		Willi Bradshawe g'	
Henricus Kelley g'		Rogeŕ Rogerson g'	
Joñis Duncalfe g'		Thom'e Halle g'	
Joñis Boothe g'		Thom'e Doodeson g'	
Ambrosij Birche g'		Robti Pendleton g'	
		ffrancisçi Bowker g'	

Qui dicunt sup' Sacrum suū q'd Roland^s Mosley aŕ ðns Manerij de Manchester, Adam^s Smythe geños^s, Robtus Radclyffe g', Joñes Gee g', Petrus Sedden g', Georgius Worrall, Joñes Alredd, et Willus Barker, qui sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi et debent Sectam ad hanc Cuŕ non compuer^t sed defalt^m fecer^t Ìo quilibet eor^m in m'ia p se . . . xij^d.

It'm Juratores infra nōiati p^osentant sup Sac^m suū q^d Rōtus Boulton pquisivit sibi et heredibus suis de Edmⁱ Prestwiche a^r, quasdam terras in Salford Que quidem ter^r tenent' de dⁿⁱ Regi ut de Burgo isto p fidelitatem et annualem redditū v^s, et q^d p^odcus Rōtus debet soluere d^{ci} dⁿⁱ Regi redditū p^odcus et facere fidelitatem et sect' suus p eiusdem ter^r. Qui quidem Rōtus postea ad hanc Cu^r vēi et jurat fuit p fidelitat'.

It'm Ričus Knott pquisivit sibi et heredibus de p^ofato Edmo Prestwich a^r, quasdem terras in Salford que quidem ter^r tenent' de d^{no} Regi etc, et q^d p^odcus Ričus debet solūe d^{ci} dⁿⁱ Regi annualem redditū v^s, et facere fidelitatem et sect' suis p eiusdem terris. Qui quidem Ričus postea ad hanc Cu^r vēi et jurat fuit p fidelitat'.

It'm Juratores p^odci sup sac^m suū p^ontant q^d Ricus Kaye de Salford et Elizabeth ux' eius ultimo die Octobris 1614 apud Salford p^od affraiem fece^r sup Elizabeth Burton et extraxer sanguinem. Ūo eo^r in mⁱa xij^d.

It'm q^d Willus Radley de Manchester ij^o die Septembris 1615 apud Salford p^od affrariam fecit sup Willm Smythe de Eccles et extraxit sanguinem. Ūo ip'e in mⁱa xij^d.

It'm q^d Leonard Diggles de Salford xxj^o die Septembris 1615 apud Salford p^od affraiam fecit sup Jo^hem Warmingham de Pendleton et extra^x sanguinem. Ūo etc vj^d.

It'm q^d Jacobus Hart de Salford laborer xxiiij die Septembris 1615 apud Salford affraiam fecit in et sup Elizabeth Kaie et extra^x sanguinem. Ūo etc vj^d.

It'm q^d Adam's Hulme, Ričus Thorpe, Margareta Makan vid^a, Gracia Tayleur vid^a, Edw's Dyconson, Radus Bradshawe, Jacobus Emott, Adam^s Smethurst, Simon Mather, Margaret

Savage vid̃, Georgius Parcyvall, Georgius Halle, et Gilb̃tus Marshall, sunt comunes tipulatores servitie et vendiderunt servitiam p̃ illicit' mensuras et fregerunt assiss'. Iō quilib̃t eoꝝ in m'ia p̃ se iij^d.

It'm q^d Margareta Savage vid̃, custod̃ porcōs suos inannulat'. Iō etc. ij^d.

It'm q^d Nich̃us Rediche p̃misit sepem suam remanere infract' et apert'. Iō etc. ij^d.

It'm p̃ntant Rad̃m Bradshaw p̃ consili. Iō etc.

It'm p̃ntant Georgius Halle p̃ consili. Iō etc.

It'm Juratores p^odei sup̃ Sac̃m suū p̃ntant Q^d Will̃us Bradshawe, Ed̃rus Bryddock, Nich̃us Rediche, Lawrentius Perrin Jõnes Bent, ffranciscus Hutchinson, Ričus Bibbie, Jacobus Bradshawe, Rogerus ffeildhowse, Ričus Hurst, Ričus Knott, Jõnes Holland, Thomas Gregorie, Ed̃us Boulton, Jõnes Mayor, Thomas Garnett, Jõnes Wyddowes, Ričus Keley (?), Ričus Erlam, Ed̃us Scoales, Gilb̃tus Sorrocould, Rad̃us Parcyvall, Cũbtus (*Cuthbert*) Whittacker, Katerina Read, Ričus Worrall, Georgius Halle, Thomas Radclyffe, Jõnes Marshall, Georgius Bowker, Adam Syddall, Thomas Buckley, Simon Mather, Jacobus Leache, Johanna Sorocoild vid̃, Ričus Dawson, Oliverus Sotherne, Ed̃us Pilkington, Rob̃tus Leache, Rad̃us Butterworth, Jõnes Mosse, Henricus Keley, Johes Sorocould, Thomas Halle, Ed̃us Holt, Thomas Lewes, Henricus Shacklock, Stephans Rydinges, Ričus Hallywell, Thomas Sedden, Ričus Ellor, Margareta Savage vid̃, Rad̃us Higham, Rob̃tus Greenes, et Will̃us Bentham, locaverunt (*Anglice: have set or laid*) sep̃alia sterquilinia (*Anglice: Dunghills*) in et proxē Regiam viam ad nocument etc.

Afferant p̃ nos Hvmffry Boothe.

John Duncalfe.

It'm Juratores p^odi ex assensu Señli et p^opositi constituef diñsas ordinaçones p meliori guberçone huius Burgi in eodem Burgo observand quã quidem Ordinaçõnũ tenõ sequit' in his Anglicanis verbis (viz.): The Jurie doe order for caryage of ffyer (*fire*.) There shall none carie ffyer openlie uncovered nor delyver ffyer out of his howse sub pena vjd. for everie tyme so offendinge.

The Jurie doe order that noe Inhabitant of Br(o)ughton shall laye any dung betwixt the Court Howse and the yate w^{ch} devydes Salford and Brughton sub pena xx^s.

The Jurie doe order that noe Inhabitant of Salford nor Manchester shall laye anie stale (*stall*) uppon the Saboath daie.

The Jurie doe order that all the Burgesses wthin the Towne of Salford shall geve their attendance uppon the Steward and bring wth them a man wth a Byll or Halberd everie ffayre sub pena xij^d.

The Jurie doe order that whereas the Towne of Salford hath oftentimes (and nowe of late especiallye) beene indangered wth ffyer that presentlie there shalbee a Laye layd by the Myselayers for pvyision of Bucketts and Hookes.

The Jurie doe order that whereas heretofore there hath beene layd great store of Kydds (*fagots*) att the back of the backhowse (*bakehouse*) to the great dannger of the Towne: Ytt ys ordered that shee shall laye no more there but to serve one daies provysion and that those w^{ch} lye there alreadie shalbee removed by the ffirf of November next . sub pena xx^s.

The Jurie doe order that whereas Richard Hunt hathe had xxvj^s. yearelie out of Salford and ys p'te thereof unpayd: That there shalbee a Laye layd for that w^{ch} ys unpayd and for the yeare to come.

The Jurie lastlie doe order that all good orders heretofore made &c., &c., (as usual.)

OFFIC^o ELECT'.

It'm Juratores p^odei sup Sac^om suū p^odem elegerunt in Officiū p^oposit' huius Burgi p anno sequeñ.

Johem Olyffe Ju^r

It'm eleger in Offic^o Constabula^r huius vill^e p anno sequeñ

Ricum Knott	} Ju ^r
Rob ^t m Hodson	

It'm eleger diuers^s alios Officia^r ad serviend^u in eadem vill^e p anno sequeñ ad put (*prout*) patet deinceps viz.:

Assessatores Misā Rob ^t m Boulton	} Ju ^r
Johem Booth	

Collectores Misā Will ^m Bradshawe	} Ju ^r
Georgius Wakefeild	

Appciatores Thomam' Halle	} Ju ^r
Edmundū Boulton	

Birilagios ffranciscū Hutchinson	} Ju ^r
Rob ^t m Pendleton	
ffranciscū Bowker	
Rob ^t m Downes	

Affairatores Cu ^r Humfriū Boothe	} Ju ^r
Johem Duncalfe	

Custatores Cervisie	} Ju ^r
Rob ^t m Shawe	
Johem Roades	

Scavengař p le Greengate et le Gravell Hole

Edm Pycrofte }
Robtm Higginson } Juř

Scavengař p le Lower Gate

Ričum Thorpe }
Edm Dyconson } Juř

Officiař p Le Pump

Gilb̃tm Marshall }
Ričm Chorleton } Juř

Officiař p Epulis Matrimonial

Edm Dyconson joyner }
Robtm Wyddowes } Juř
Robtm Ouldham }
Jořem Holland }

Officiař p Canibř (*sic*) Moloss

R'geřd ffeildhowse }
Simoř Mather } Juř

Officiař p mensurā panni lanei

Gilb̃tus Marshall Juř

[17th APRIL, 1616.]

BURG' SIVE VILL' DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot iřm die Mercurij xvij^o die Aprilis A^o Regni řni řri Jacobi dei grā Anglie řfrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defens^r etc. xiiij^o et Scotie xlix^o coram Ričo Mollyneux milit' et Baronett et Joře Olyffe geř p^oposito eiusdem ville.

Thomas Strangwayes ař, Adams Pilkington geř, Thomas Byrom geř, Henricus Kelley g', Jořes Duncalfe g', Robtus Boulton g', Jořes Boothe g', Ambrosius Birche g', Ričus

Knott g', Willſus Bradshawe g', Robertus Banckroſte g', et Rob'tus Pendleton (qui ſunt Burgens^s huius Burgi et debent ſect'am ad hanc Cuř) compueř et feceř ſect' etc.

Willſus Comes Derby, Joñes Radclyffe miles, Humfrus Davenport ař, Georgius Leigh ař, Edus Prestwiche ař, Humfrus Boothe geñſus, Adam^s Smythe g', Thomas Sorocould g', Rob'tus Williamson ſacrę Theologie Doctor, Riçus Hallywell g', Rogerus Rogerson g', Joñes Alredd, et ffranciscus Bowker, qui etiam ſunt Burgens^s iſtius Burgi Eſſõn de Cõi.

Rolands Mosley ař dñs Manerij de Manchester, Joñes Hunt geñſus, Rob'tus Beck g', Riçus Urmston g', Rob'tus Radclyffe g', Joñes Gee g', Petrus Sedden, Georgius Wirrall, Thomas Halle, Thomas Doodson, et Willſus Barker qui ſilit' ſunt Burgens^s Burgi p^odei et debent ſect' ad hanc Cuř non compueř ſed defalt' feceř İo quilib't eor in m'ia p se xij^d.

[9th OCTOBER, 1616].

BURGUS SIVE VILLE DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ S.F.

Portmot iñm tent' die Mercurij ſciřt ix^o die Octobris Anno regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grā Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defenſor etc. xiiij^{to} et Scotie L^{mo} coram Riço Mollineux milite et Baronet Señlo et Johañ Olyffe p^oposito in eiusdem ville.

NÖIA BURGENS^s.

Willms Comes Derby—ess' p Gilb Sarracould
Joñes Radcliffe myles—ess' p Joñm Duncalfe
Rowlands Mosley ař dñs Maner de Manchester
Humfridus Dauemport ař—excus'
Georgius Leeghe ař—ess' p Amb. Birche

Eðus Prestwiche aŕ
 Señlus Adam^s Byram geñ
 Heredes Jacobi Hulme aŕ
 Thomas Strangwaies aŕ
 Pŕm' Humfridus Boothe geñ Juŕ
 Adam^s Pilkington geñ—*infra etatem*
 Joñes Hunt geñ
 Thomas Byram geñ Juŕ
 p^opositus Joñes Olive geñ
 Adam^s Smith geñ
 Heredes Wiłm Holland geñ
 Roðtus Beck geñ
 Heredes Ed^{ri} Bibby geñ
 Henricus Keylley geñ—*excusā*
 Heredes Georgij Birch geñ
 Ričus Urmston geñ
 Joñes Duncalfe geñ Juŕ
 Robert^s Boulton geñ Juŕ
 Joñes Booth geñ Juŕ
 Thomas Saracould geñ—*ess' p Eðm Pycrofte*
 Heredes Walteri Nugent geñ
 Roðtus Wiłmson sacre Theolog' Doctor—*ess'*
 p Eðm Dyconson
 ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theolog' Baccalauer
 Ambrosius Birch geñ Juŕ
 Ričus Knott geñ Juŕ
 Joñes Gee geñ
 Ričus Halliwell geñ—*excus'*
 Roðtus Bancroft geñ—*infirm^s*
 Rogerus Rogerson geñ—*excus'*
 Wiłm^s Bradshawe Juŕ
 Thomas Marcroft

Petrus Seddon
 Georgius Wirrall Juř
 Thomas Halle Juř
 Johnes Alred Juř
 Thomas Doodson Juř
 Robtus Pendleton
 Willms Barker
 ffrāciscus Bowker excusat'

JUR NÖNL.

Humfrye Boothe	} Juř	Rychard Knott	} Juř
Thomas Byram		William Bradshaw	
John Duncalfe		George Wirrall	
Robert Boulton		Thomas Halle	
John Boothe		John Alredd	
Ambros Birche		Thomas Doodson	

Borreyve (*sic*) Homfrye Boothe Juř

Cunstables	John Boothe	} Juř
	James Platte	

Myselayers	George Wirrall	} Juř
	Robart Hodshon	

Mysegatherers	Robart Pendleton	} Juř
	James Gooden	

Praysers	Thomas Halle	} Juř
	Edmond Boulton	

Byrlemen	John Olyve Juř	} Juř
	Thomas Seddon	
	Raphe Butterworthe	
	Robart Higinson	

Afferers	Robart Boulton	} Juř
	Thomas Byrom	

Alefounders	John Hulme	}	Ju ^r
	George Bowker		
Skevengers for the Grenegate and Grauell Holle			
	John Marshall	}	Ju ^r
	Ellys Mackan		
Skevengers for the Lowergate			
	William Bradshawe	}	Ju ^r
	Robart Downes		
Overseers for the Pumpe			
	Thomas Tayler	}	Ju ^r
	Rychard Chorlton		
Overseers for Wedding Dineres			
	Edmond Pycroft	}	Ju ^r
	Anthony Looe (<i>sic</i>)		
	John Holland		
	Thomas Woode		
Overseers for Masteves Dogges			
	Edmond Dyconson joyner,		Ju ^r
	Leonard Digilles (<i>Diggles</i>)		
For Mesuringe of Clothe, Gilbard Marshall			

The Jury doothe p^osent that whereas Thomas Byrche should haue comme into thys Courte to haue done his fealtye suite and service and ys not the Jury doothe order that hee shall come in the next courte sub pena xxx^s.

The Jury doothe p^osent that where as heretofore ytt hathe beene ordered that all those w^{ch} haue taken any inmates contrary to the statute in that cause pvided the(y) should haue remoued them by a certayne tyme upon a payne and haue not, that all those w^{ch} haue any suche dwellinge under them shall remove them betwixte this and Christmas nexte sub pena xx^s.

The Jury doothe p^osent that where as ytt ys commonly knowne that Raphe Rydinges, Raphe Neelde, Olyver Suthworthe, John Meare, Thomas Cottrill, Thomas Gregory, James Harte, and Peeter Orrel the Jury doothe order that yf they or any of them be knowne here after to geet any sprinkelings radlings¹ or any other woode that the(y) and all suche p^osons soe offendinge shall paye for every bourden ij^s.

[*The usual order as to non-attendance at the Court, and the maintenance of all "good orders."*]

The p^osentmentes by the Cunstable

For ale houses wee haue eleven in number and wee p^osente for that the(y) sell not ale and beare acordinge (to) the statute.

Adame Hulime	Adame Smethorst
Rychard Thorpe	Ux' Willi Sauiche (<i>Savage</i>)
Ux' John Macken	Symon Mather
Edmond Dickinson	George Halle
James Emett	Thomas Byram
	George Pyrciuall (<i>Percival</i>)

Alesoe wee p^osent Thomas Halle for that hee dyd drawe blode upon the bodye of James Adlington the 24th of June, 1616.

Wee p^osent Esabell the wyfe of Robart Ramsbotham for mackinge a tuslement with Margrye Lorosone and drewe bloode upon hir the 24th of June, 1616.

Allsoe wee p^osent Jony the wyfe of George Halle for a Common Scould.

Wee p^osent James Cottrell for a Comon Drunkard.

By us Richard Knotte
Robart Hodshon.

¹ Scattered twigs, or small branches, and sticks used in hedging.

Byrlemen doe p^osent as foloeth:

Wee p^osent Adame Hulme for not mackinge his hedge betwixtt him and Robert Downes.

Wee p^osent the widdowe of Charles Telyar for not dressinge her ditche betwixtt widdowe Macken and her.

Wee p^osent Milles Bradshawe for not mackinge of a yate (*gate*) and his hedge betwixtt Thomas Seddon and hime.

Wee p^osent Thomas Hartley for not mackinge his hedge betwixtt Mr. Byram and hime att the complent of Simond Mather.

Wee p^osent Lorans Parrine for not mackinge his ffence betwixte Rycharde Hallewell and hime.

By us ffrances Boucker
 Robart Pendellton
 ffrances Huctinson (*sic*)
 Robart Downes

Allefounders doe p^osent as foloeth these parsonnes for not kippinge the Asise of Breade and Alle

Adame Hullme	Adam Smethorst
Rychard Thorpe	Margret Saudig
Margret Makine	Simond Mather
Grace Telyar	George Halle
Edmond Dickenson	Thomas Byram
James Emeyt	Georg Parsevall

By us Robart Shae (*Shaw*)
 John Raes (*Roades*)

Skevengers for the Greine Gate and Gravell Holle doe p^osent as foloeth:

Wee p^osent Rychard Halewell for kippinge a donghill in the Gravell holle to the anyontes of the heie weye (*highway*).

Wee p^osent Edward Pelkenton for a donghill.

By us Edward Pyckroft
Robert Heggenson

Skevengers for the Lower Gate doe p^osent as felloeth:

Wee p^osent Steaven Rodley for not pauinge beefore his tenuants house James Woker.

Wee p^osent Edmond Hollines for not pauing before his house.

Wee p^osent Raphe Bradshawe for nott pauinge before his house but hee hath promised to mend it within fortnight.

By us Rychard Thorpe.
Edmond Dickenson.

Overseres for Mastevs Dogges and Biches:

Wee p^osent Mr. Adam Pilkinton, ffrances Huctinson, and Rychard Thorpe—[*no charge made.*]

By us Simond Mather.
Roger ffieldus (*Fieldhouse.*)

[7th MAY, 1617.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL[~] DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot iðm tent' die Mercurij sciðt vij die Maij Anno Regni ðni ñri Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defens' etc. Decimo quinto et Scotie L^{mo} coram Riço Mollyneux milit' et Baronett Señlo, et Humfro Boothe geñoso preposiðt' eiusdem vill.

Thomas Strangwayes aŕ, Adamus Pilkington geños^s
 Thomas Byrom g', Joñes Duncalfe g', Robtus Boulton g,
 Joñes Boothe g', Ambrosius Birche g', Rogerus Rogerson g',
 Willus Bradshawe g', Georgius Wirrall, et Robtus Pendleton,
 Qui sunt Burgens^s huius Burgi et debent Sectam ad hanc
 Cuñ, compueñ et fecerunt sect' etc.

Willus Comes Derby, Joñes Radclyffe miles, Humfrus
 Davenport aŕ, Thomas Leigh aŕ, Edus Prestwiche aŕ, Riçus
 Urmeston geños^s, Thomas Sorocould g', Riçus Hallywell g',
 Joñes Olyve g', Riçus Knott g', Robtus Bancrofte g', Henricus
 Keley g', Robtus Williamson sacre Theolog' Doctor, ffranciscus
 Torkington sacre Theologie Baccalauŕ, Robtus Banckrofte g',
 Thomas Doodeson, Willus Barker, et ffranciscus Bowker, qui
 etiam sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi essõn de Cõi etc.

Robtus Beck geños^s, Joñes Gee g', Petrus Seddon g',
 Thomas Halle, et Joñes Alredd, Qui siliter sunt Burgeñs^s
 Burgi p^{ndi} et debent Sectam ad hanc Cuñ non compueñ
 sed defalt' fecerunt Iõ quilibet eoñ in m'ia p se. . xij^d

[15th OCTOBER, 1617.]

BURG^s SIVE VILLE DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ S.F.

Portmot iñm tent' die Mercurij sciñt xv^{to} die Octobris
 anno Regni dñi ñri Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et
 Hibernie Regis fidei defens^s etc. xv^{to} et Scotie Lj^{mo} coram
 Riço Mollyneux Milit et Baronett Señlo et Humfŕo Boothe
 geños^s p^oposito eiusdem vill.

NÕM BURGensiũ S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—ess' p Gilbt^m Sorocould
 Joñes Radclyffe miles—ess' p Joñem Duncalfe
 Edrus Mosley aŕ dñs Maner de Manchester—
 infra etatem

	Humfrus Davenport añ—ess' p Humfrū Boothe g'
	Thomas Leigh añ
	Eđus Prestwich añ
Señlus	Adam ^s Byrom geños ^s
	Hered ^đ Jacobi Hulme añ
	Thomas Strangwayes añ
p ^o positus	Humfrus Bouthe geños ^s
	Adamus Pilkington geñ
	Joñes Hunt geñ
	Thomas Byron geñ—excus ^{tr}
	Joñes Olyve geñ—excus ^{tr}
	Adam ^s Smythe geños ^s —excus ^{tr}
	Hered ^đ Wilki Holland geñ
	Robtus Beck geñ
	Hered ^đ Eđri Bybbie geñ
	Henricus Kelley geñ Juř
	Hered ^đ Georgij Beck geñ
	Ričus Urmeston geñ
	Joñes Duncalf geñ Juř
Prim's	Robtus Boulton geñ Juř
	Joñes Boothe geñ Juř
	Thomas Sorocold geñ—ess' p Eđrm Pycrofte
	Hered ^đ Walteri Nugent g'
	Robtus Williamson sacre Theolog' Doctor—
	ess' p Eđm Dyconson
	ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theolog' Baccalaurius
	excus ^{tr}
	Ambrosius Birche geñ—infirm ^s
	Ričus Knott geñ—mortuus
	Joñes Gee geñ
	Ričus Hallywell geñ Juř
	Robtus Bancrofte geñ—infirm ^s

Rogerus Rogerson gefi—excus^r
 Wilfus Bradshawe gefi Ju^r
 Thomas Marcrofte gefi
 Petrus Sedden gefios^a Ju^r
 Georgius Wirrall
 Thomas Halle Ju^r
 Johes Alredd Ju^r
 Thomas Doodeson Ju^r
 Robtus Pendleton Ju^r
 Wilfus Barker—excus^r
 ffranciscus Bowker Ju^r

Inquisiço capt' p Sacrament'

Robti Boulton g'	} Ju ^r	Petri Sedden gefi	} Ju ^r
Henrici Kelley g'		Thom'e Halle g'	
Johis Boothe g'		Johis Alredd	
Riçi Hallywell g'		Thom'e Doodeson	
Johis Duncalf g'		Robtus Pendleton	
Wilfi Bradshawe g'		ffranciscus Bowker	

The Jurie doe present that Robte Banckrofte hathe purchased certaine lands of Thomas Strangwayes Esq^{re} and ys to come into the Courte this daie to doe his ffealtie suite and service and ys to paie unto his Ma^{tie} yearelie for the same landes (?) ij^d

The Jurie doe present that Richard Knott ys dep'ted and that Edmund Knott his sonne ys his heire and att age and ys to come in att the next Court to doe his ffealtie suite and service for those lands sub pena x^s
 and ys to paie for the same lands vi^s
 Jurat' est ad fidelitatem etc.

The Jurie doe p^rsent that Richard Prestwiche hathe layed dunning in the Lane betwixt this and Brughton ffourd (*Broughton Ford*) contrarie to an order made by the Jurie the xith daie of October in the xiiith yeare of his Maties Raigne. To ip'e in m'ia etc. vid.

The Jurie doe order that all good orders, &c., &c.

Presentenments by John Bouthe and James Platt Constables of Salford.

October the 26th 1616 Raphe Rydinge made an assault and affraye uppon Thomas Halle.

November the seacond 1616 John Leare made an affraye uppon James Pendleton.

December the ixth 1616 Thomas Byrom made an affray uppon Alyce Done the wyffe of Henrie Done and drue bloud uppon her. To ip'e in m'ia etc. vid.

December the xxiiijth John Wyddowes made an assault and affraye uppon Richard Wirrall and drue uppon him. To ip'e in m'ia etc. viij^d.

Richard Wirrall made an assault alsoe uppon John Wyddowes.

December the xxvijth George Bybbie made an assault and affraye uppon Symon Mather and drue bloud uppon him. To ip'e in m'ia etc. viij^d.

Januarie the seaconde George Marshall made an affraye uppon John Birche and drewe bloud uppon him. To ip'e in m'ia etc. vj^d.

Januarie the sixt Edmund Buckley made an assault and affraye uppon James Hart att w^{ch} tyme James Hart drew bloud uppon E'mund Buckley in his owne defence. $\hat{\text{To}}$ ip'e in m'ia etc. xij^d.

Januarie the xxijth Thomas Martin made an assault and affray uppon Richard Thorp and drue bloud uppon him. $\hat{\text{To}}$ ip'e in m'ia vj^d—extra.

Alsoe Thomas Dyckonson drue bloud uppon Thomas Martin att the same tyme. $\hat{\text{To}}$ ip'e in m'ia etc. vj^d.

ffebuarie the xth Raphe Chorlton made an affraie uppon Myles Bradshawe and drue bloud uppon the said Myles. $\hat{\text{To}}$ ip'e in m'ia etc. vj^d.

Alsoe the said Myles drue bloud uppon the said Raphe in his owne defence.

Aprill the xixth 1617 Raphe Hilton made an affraye .
uppon Thomas Dick(en)son att w^{ch} tyme the said Dickenson
drue bloud uppon Rã^e Hilton.

Aprill the xxvijth Thomas Lewys a^ts Williams made an
affraye uppon John fflysher and drue bloud uppon him. $\hat{\text{To}}$ ip'e
in m'ia etc. vj^d.

June the ixth Alexander Hopwood made an assault and
affraye uppon John Leare att w^{ch} tyme the said John drue
bloud uppon Hopwood in his owne defence.

September the vth John Sondyforthe made a tuslement
uppon Raphe Hegan (?) and drue bloud uppon the said
Raphe. $\hat{\text{To}}$ ip'e in m'ia etc. vj^d.

October the vjth Richard Kaye made a tuslement uppon
Robert Pitton and drue bloud uppon the said Rob^te. $\hat{\text{To}}$ ip'e
in m'ia etc. vj^d.

Alsoe the Constables aforementioned p^osent theise p^osons for not keepinge the Assise of Ale and Beare accordinge to the statute (viz):

Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, Margarette Makan vid^t, Grace Tayleor vid^t, Edmund Dickonson, Raphe Bradshawe, James Emott, Joane Lawrenson vid^t, Adam Smethurst, Thomas Byrom, Margarette Savage vid^t, Symon Mather, George Halle, Gilbert Marshall, and George Parcyvall. $\tilde{\text{To}}$ quilib^t eo^r in m'ia etc. iij^d.

Willm Bradshawe and Rob^te Downes, Skavingers for the Lowergate doe present for keepinge of dungehills:

Edmund Knott, Roger ffeildhowse, Richard Hurst, Edmund Benett, George Cutbertson, Edward Bryddock, Nycolas Rediche, Mr. Davenport, and Willm Bradshawe; and for broken causses (*causeways*) Edmund Hollyns, James Turner, and John Bery. $\tilde{\text{To}}$ quilib^t eo^r in m'ia etc. iij^d.

Ellys Makin and John Marshall, Skavingers for the Greengate and Gravelhole, present theise p^osons following (viz.):

Adam Byrom gent', Humfrey Boothe gent', Thomas Toylewr (*Taylor*), Richard Chorlton, George Bowker, Thomas Buckley, Edmund Scoales, Richard Erlam, Thomas Hartley, Cutbert Whittacker, Thomas Radclyffe, Henrie Shacklock, Nicholas Barnes, Thomas Lewys, Edmund Holt, Symon Mather, James Leach, Richard Kay, —Read vid^t, Henrie Keley, and Gilbert Sorocould. $\tilde{\text{To}}$ quilib^t eo^r in m'ia etc. ij^d.

Affered by us William Bradshou (*sic*).
Thomas Seddon.

OFFIC[~] ELECT[~].

Borrowreeue John Duncalfe Ju^r

Constables ffancys Bowker } Ju^r
James Gooden }

Mysleyars Humfrey Bouthe } Ju^r
Richard Whittworthe }

Misegatherers Thomas Doodeson } Ju^r
George Cranage th' yong^r }

Pryors Thomas Halle } Ju^r
Edmund Boulton }

Byrlamen Rob^te Pendleton } Ju^r
Edmund Pycrofte }
Ellys Makan }
Richard Thorpe }

Affere^{rs} Thomas Sedden } Ju^r
Will^m Bradshawe }

Alefounders Robert Greene } Ju^r
Richard Chourton }

Skavingers for the Greenegate and Gravell Hole
James Turner Ju^r
John Marshall —

Skavingers for the Lowergate
Richard Ouldham } Ju^r
Robert Ridge }

Ouerseers for the Pump
George Parcyvall }
Thomas Tayleor }

Overseers for Weddinge Dynners

Roger ffeeldinge	} Jur
Adam Smethurst	
Robte Downes	
John Lyon	

Overseers for Mastive Doggs

Thomas Wood	} Jur
Anthonie Lowe	

ffor Measuringe of Clothe—Gilbert Marshall

[22nd APRIL, 1618.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' iñm tent' die Mercurij scilt xxij^o die Aprilis
 anno Regni dñi nři Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et
 Hibernie Regis fidei defens^s etc. xvj^{to} et Scotie Lj^{mo} coram
 Riçco Mollyneux Milit' et Baronett Señlo et Joñe Duncalfe
 geñoso^s, p'posit' eiusdem Vill.

Ad hanc Cuñ venerunt Adam^s Pilkington geñoso^s, Thomas
 Byrom geñ, Henricus Kelley geñ, Joñes Bouthe geñ, Edus
 Knott geñ, Willus Bradshawe geñ, Georgius Wirrall g', Robtus
 Pendleton g', et Thomas Doodson geñ, Burgens^s huius Bergi
 et fecerunt Sect' suas.

Willus Comes Derby, Joñes Radclyffe miles, Humfrus
 Davenport ař, Thomas Leigh ař, Edus Prestwiche ař, Thomas
 Strangwayes ař, Humfrus Bouthe geñoso^s, Thomas Sorocould g',
 et Petrus Sedden g', qui s'iliter sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi
 Ess' de Cõi.

Burgen^a sequen^r excusan^r (viz.): Johes Olyve, et Robtus Boulton p infirmitate, Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, et ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theologie Baccalau^r, ex^r p functionē sa^č et ffranciscus Bowker quia fuit apud Norwiche et Thomas Birche g', quia est extra Regnū Anglie.

Nulla fuit Jurata p defectū Compa^rconis Burgensiū.

[14th OCTOBER, 1618.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL[~] DE SALFORD IN COM[~] LANC[~], S.F.

Portmot' i^{bm} tent' die Mercurij scit^t xiiij^{to} die Octobris A^o Regni dⁿⁱ n^{ri} Jacobi dei grā Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defenso^r etc. xvj^o et Scotie Lij^{mo} coram Ri^{co} Mollynex (*sic*) milit' et Baronett Señlo et Joh^e Duncalfe g', preposit' eiusdem vill^t.

NŌIA BURGENSE^m S.S.

Willus Comes Darbie—ess' p Gilbt^m Sorocold
Johes Radcliffe miles—ess' p Johem Duncalfe
Edus Mosley a^r d^{ns} Manerij de Manchester—
infra etatem

Humfridus Davenpor^d a^r—apud London

Thomas' Leighe a^r

Edus Prestwich a^r

Señlus Adamus Byrom g's

Hered^t Jacobi Hulme a^r


Prim^a Thomas' Strangwaies a^r Ju^r

Humfridus Booth g's Ju^r

Adamus Pilkington g's

Johes Hunt g's

Thomas Byrum g's Juř
 Joñes Olyue g's
 Adamus Smyth g's
 Hered̃ Witli Holland g's
 Robtus Beck
 Hered̃ Edri Bibbie g's
 Henricus Kellie g's Juř
 Thomas Birche g's—extra Regñ
 Riçus Urmston g's
 Prepositus Joñes Duncilife (*sic*) g's
 Robtus Boulton g's Juř
 Joñes Boothe g's Juř
 Thomas Sorocold g's—ess' p Edri Pyecroft
 Hered̃ Walteri Nugent g's
 Robtus Withmson sacre Theolog' Doctor—
 ess p Ed^m Dyconson
 ffranciscus Torkington sacrae Theolog' Bacclauer
 Heredes Ambrosij Birche
 Edus Knott g's—excus^{tr}
 Johes Gee g's—excus^{tr}
 Riçus Hallywell Juř
 Rogero Rogerson g's
 Wilfus Bradshawe Juř
 Thomas Marcroft
 Petrus Seddon
 Georgius Worrall Juř
 Thomas Halle Juř
 Joñes Alredd Juř
 Thomas Doodson Juř
 Robert' Pendleton Juř
 Wilfus Barker
 ffranciscus Bowker

¹  This [*the following*] should haue bene entered after the style of the Court holden xiiijth Octobris A^o xvj Ja^o.

Borowriue	Humffry Booth	Ju ^r
Constables	Edmund Knott	
	Edmund Dickenson	berebruer
Mysleyers	Thomas Byrum	} Ju ^r
	ffrancis Bowker	
Mysgatherers	Ellis Maken	Ju ^r
	Robert Ridge	
Prisors	Thomas Seddon	} Ju ^r
	Thomas Halle	
Birllamen	Thomas Hartley	} Ju ^r
	Raphe Butterworth	
	George Ouldham	
	Richard Ouldham	
Offesers for Weddinge Dinners		
	Edmund Pycroft	} Ju ^r
	Raphe Butterworth	
	Edward Briddock	
	George Cranich	
Afferers	Robert Boulton	} Ju ^r
	Richard Whitworth	
Alefoũders	Richard Keay	} Ju ^r
	John Bentt	
Officers for Mastie Doges		
	Thomas Widdowes	—
	Richard Chorltoñ	Ju ^r

¹ (Note that this is insertered and should have beene entered 3 leaves before.)

[It has been put now in its proper place.—Ed.]

Skevengers for Greengat' and Gravelhole

Richard Werrell (*sic*) }
Symond Mather } Jur

ffor Measuring of Clooth—Gilbert Marshall

Skevingers for Lowergat'

Robert Downs }
Leanord Diggles } Jur

Offerseeies for Pump

George Parsiuall
Gilbert Marshall

The Jurie doth p^sent that George Leege of High Lighe (*Leigh*) in the countie of Chester esquire is departed since the last Court and that Thomas Leigh is his sonñ and heare and is at his full age and is to com' in at the next Cōrt to doe his ffeoltye sute and seruise unto his Matie sub pena . xx^s.

The Jurie doth p^sent that Raphe Ashton of Great Leavore (*Lever*) esquire is departed since the last Court and that Raphe Ashton is his sone and heare and is at his full age and is to com' in at the next Court, to doe his ffeoltye sutte and servise unto his Matie sub pena . . . xx^s.

The Jurie doth present that Robert Bancroft is deputed since the last Court and that Robert Pendleton late of White Crosse Bank is his heare and is at his full age and is com' in to doe his ffeoltye sute and servise and is to pay yearly to his Matie for the same lands . . . xiiij^d.

The Jurie doth p^sent y^t Ambrose Birche is deputed since the last Court, but who is his heare wee knowe not.

The Jurie doth order that all psons occupiinge any land betwixt the Broad Yate (*gate*) and the demeayne of Orsdall havinge hedges w^{ch} bee troublesom' to passengers in the rode

way shall cutt and ord^d the same hedges that passengers bee not hindreth therewth betwixt this day and the Feast of the Berth of our Lord God next—sub pena . . . vs.

The Jurie doth p^osent theise parsons followinge viz.:

James Hartt and Raphe Neeld for cuttinge and gettinge and carringe away of sprinklings and radlings and breakinge of mens hedges.

The Jurie doth p^osent that the Overseers for Weddinge Dinners haue made noe presentments viz.: Rodger ffilden, Addam Smeathurst, Robert Downs.

The Jurye doth order that all those parsons that keepe swine wthin the towne of Salford usually goinge abröd shall couse them to bee suffisiently yoked and ringed from this day forward and soe to continue uppon payne of ijs^s (? d.) for eurie swine that shall bee found transpassinge wthout yoke.

[The usual order as to defaulters in attendance at the Court, and the maintenance of all good orders.]

factum est The Jurye doth order that William Bradshall shall cause his hedge lyinge in the Middle Fēld betwine the same William Bradshall and Edmund Knott to bee sufficiently repayred and amended before the last day of this instant October sub pena xs.

The p^osentments of the Scavengers of the Lowergate in Salford in y^e year 1618:

Imp^oimus wee doe p^osent Mr. Homffry Dainpord for his dunghill over agaynst his barne.

It'm wee doe p^osent John Berrie for a broken place in the pavement ouer agaynst his house.

It'm wee doe p^osent Edmund Dickenson for a broken playtes (*sic*) in the pauement over agaynst his house.

It'm wee doe p^osent the wyfe of Thomas Bradshall for her dunghill over agaynst her howse.

It'm wee doe p^osent Edmund Hollins for the broken place in the pau'ment ouer agaynst his house.

It'm wee doe p^osent George Cudbertson for the dunghill over agaynst his howse; [*for the like*] John Bent, Steeuen Bewsick, George Lyniey, Edward Bennitt, the wyfe of James Bradshall, James Reed, Edmund Knott (agaynst his barne), Edward Boulton, John Meare. *Io quilibet eor in m'ia etc. vjd.*

By us Robert Ridge.

and Richard Ouldem.

Wee doe p^osent these parsons as followeth for keepinge nōsum dunghills in ye streete:

Ellin Siddell, George Bowker, Homffry Booth, Thomas Buckley, Edmund Scools, Richard Earlum, Gilbert Sorrocold, Henry Kealey, Richard Werrell, Richard Keay, George Halle, Symond Mather, James Leches, Edward Pilkington, Edward Hoult, Thomas Hartley, Cudbert Whitticer, John Marshall, James Torner. *Io quilibet eor in m'ia ijd.*

By us Skeuingers John Marshall.

James Torner.

Alefounders doe p^osent theise parsons as followeth for not keepinge the Asseas of Alle:

Addam Holme, Richard Tharpe, Margrett Maken, Edmund Dickenson, Raphe Bradshall, Elizabeth Emett, Thomas Byrum, Addam Smeathurst, Margrett Savich, Thomas Lewas, Symond Mather, George Halle, Ellin Siddell, Gilbert Marshall, George Parsiuall.

By us Richard Chorlton.
and Robert Greene.

The p^sentments of the Cunstables of Salford theise parsons following:

Wee present Myles Bradshall of Salford, chapman, for makinge afreye uppon John Widdowes of Salford, poyntmaker, the 13th day of Aprill 1618.

Wee present the same John Widdowes for drawing blood uppon the same Myles Bradshall at y^e same tyme. To ip'e in m'ia etc. vjd.

Wee present Raphe Rydings for making a ffrey uppon James Hart y^e 15th day of October.

Wee present Randle Hoolme for makinge a ffrey uppon Nicolas Sheapperd taylier the 4th day of August 1618 and drainge blod uppon him. To ip'e in m'ia etc. vjd.

Wee present James Hart for makinge a freay uppon James Hamer and drawinge blood uppon him the 30th day of August 1618. To ip'e in m'ia etc. viijd.

Wee present James Hamer for drainge blood uppon James Hart the same day and year afforesayd. To ip'e in m'ia etc. vjd.

Wee present James Blackley for makinge a ffrey uppon Edmund Berie and for drainge blood uppon him y^e 29th day of September 1618. To ip'e in m'ia etc. viijd.

Wee present James Hart for a hedge breaker.

Wee present James Hart for strikinge and drawinge blood uppon Grace Hamer the 30th day of August 1618. To ip'e in m'ia etc. vid.

By us the Cunstables ffrancis Bowker
James Goolden

Afferant p Richard Whitworthe.

Birlymen for the towne of Salford: Robert Pellton, Edmund Pycroft, Richard Tharpe, Ellis Maken. Wee doe present theise psons following: Imp̃rs William Bradshall for not making his hedg in the Midle ffield uppon warninge wch was geuen him.

It'm Adam Hullme for having three swine unringed.

It'm wee doe p'sent Robert Pēlton and Ellis Maken for neclectinge of there offis in not goinge as once about the towne in all the whole year and pray you take consideration accordinge to y^e cause.

By us Edmund Pycroft.
Richard Tharpe.

[14th APRIL, 1619.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij scit̃ xiiij^{to} die Aprilis A^o Regni dñi firi Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defens^s etc. Decimo septimo et Scotie Lij^o coram Riço Mollyneux milit et Baronett Señ^{lo} et Humfrō Booth geñso preposit' eiusdem vill.

Ad hanc Cuñ venerunt Adam^s Pilkington geñ^s, Thomas Byrom geñ, Joñes Duncalfe geñ, Willus Bradshawe geñ, Robtus Pendleton geñ, et Thomas Doodeson g', Burgens^s, huius Burgi et fecerunt sect' suas.

Willus Comes Derby, Joñes Radclyffe miles, Humfrus Davenport aṛ, Thomas Leigh aṛ, Edus Prestwiche aṛ, Thomas Strangwayes aṛ, Ricus Urmeston geños^s, Thomas Sorocould

geños^s, Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theologie Baccalauř, et Petrus Sedden g', Qui siliter sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi Ess' de Cõi.

Burgens^s sequen^t excusan^t (viz.): Joñes Olyve geños^s, Robtus Bolton geños^s, et Georgius Wirrall p infirmitat', Henricus Kelley geñ^s, Edus Knott geñ^s, et Riçus Hallywell p negotij's suis, Thomas Birche geñ^s quia fuit extra Regnũ, et ffranciscus Bowker g', quia fuit apud Warington.

Nulla fuit Jurata p defectu Compařconis Burgensiũ.

[13th OCTOBER, 1619].

BURĜ SIVE VILLE DE SALFORD IN COMITAT'U LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' ibid^t tent' die Mercurij scilicet xii^o die Octobris, A^o Regni dom' nri Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defensor etc. xvi^o, et Scotie Lii^o, coram Ricardo Mullinex milite et Barronet Señlo et Humphredo Booth g', p^oposito eiusdem ville.

NOMINA BURGENSIIUM S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—ess' p Gilb: Sorocould
Johannes Radcliffe miles—ess' p Joh: Duncalfe
Edward^s Mosley ař, dom' manerij de Manchester
—infra etatem

Humphricus Dauemport ař—apud London
Edmondus Prestwitch ař—ess' p Ed. Knotte

Senlus Adamus Birom g'
Heredes Jacobi Hulme ař
Thomas Strangwayes ař

Prepositus Humphrycus Booth g'

Adam Pilkington g' Juř
 Jořn Hunt g'
 Thomas' Byrom g' Juř
 Jořn Olyve g'—infirmus
 Adam^s Smythe g'
 Heredes Willi Holland g'
 Rořte Becke
 Heredes Edward^d Bybby g'
 Henricus Kelley g' Juř
 Thomas' Birch g'—extra regnũ
 Ricardus Urmeston g'
 Primus Johanes Duncalfe g' Juř
 Robertus Boulton g'—infirmus
 Thomas' Boulton g' Juř
 Heredes Jořn Booth
 Thomas Sorocould g'—ess' p Ed: Picrofte
 Heredes Walteri Nugent
 Rořte Williamson Theologie Doctor—ess' p
 Ed: Diconson
 ffranciscus Torkington Theologie Bac:—ess'
 Edmundus Knotte Juř
 Johř Gee g' Juř
 Richard^d Halliwell g'
 Heredes Ambrosij Berch
 William' Bradshall g' Juř
 Rořte Pendleton Juř
 Peter Seddon g' Juř
 George Wirrall Juř
 ffranciscus Bowker Juř
 Thomas Doudson Juř
 John Alred g'
 William' Barker g'
 Heredes Thom'e Halle

Inquisitio captā p Sacrament'

John Duncalfe	} Juř	Robte Pendleton	} Juř
Adam Pilkington		George Wirrall	
Thom: Byrom		ffrancis Bouker	
Edmonde Knotte		William Bradshall	
Henry Kelly		Thomas Doudson	
John Gee		Peter Seddon	

The Jury doth p^osent that Adam Pilkington ys at full age and is come in to do his suyt and service.

Juř ad fidelitatem.

The Jury doth p^osent that John Booth ys deptyd since the last Court but who is his heire we know not.

The Jury doth p^osent that Thomas Halle is deptyd since the last Court but who is his heyre we know not.

The Jury doth p^osent that Humphrey Booth hath purchased of Thomas Boulton certayne lands in Salford and is come in to do his suyt and service.

The Jury p^osent that Humphrey Booth g' hath purchased of Mr. Thomas Leyghe of Highe Leyghe Esq' certayne lands and is to pay to his maties use for his yearly rent ffower shillings (iiij^s.)

The Jury doth p^osent that Adam Byram gent' hath purchased of William Lea and Thomas Owen certayne land which was the land of Rodger Rogerson and is to pay to his matie for a yearly rent xij^d.

The Jury doth present that Robte Pendleton hath purchased of Tho: Boulton certayne land in Salford and is come in to do his suyt and service.

The Jury dothe present that John Doudson hath purchased of Thomas Strangwayes on(e) house in Salford and is to pay to his matie yearly vjd.
Juſ ad fid.

The Jury doth order that no man lay any dunghill in the street or in any lane in Salford after the first day of November next ensuing uppon payne for every such default Ten shillings (x^s.)

The Jury doth order that thear shalbe a generall lea thorough Salford for the collecting of so much mon(e)y as hath beene layd downe for the Coocke stoolle.

[*The usual order to fine for non-attendance at Court, &c.*]

Presentments by Edmonde Knotte	} Constables
Edmonde Diconson	

November the vj^o 1618. John Leaver did make an assault of Louy Halle and drewe bloode of her. Ideo ip'e in m'ia xijd.

January the xij^o 1618. John Leaver did make an assault and affray with Sara Woolsencrofte and drewe blood. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. xijd.

January the xxvij 1618. John Adkinson alias Cooke did make an assault and affray with Thomas Bibby and drew blood of him. Ideo ip'e in m'ia vjd.

Aprill the xj^o 1619. Adam Buerdsell of Salford did make an assault and affray with John Singleton and drew blood. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. xijd.

March 16^o 1618. Richard Woolsencrofte did make an assault of Robt Pendleton the youngest and drew blood. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. vjd.

June 27th 1619. Nicholas Reddich and Oates Higgenson did make an assault of John Bent and drew blood. Ideo uterq' eoŕ in m'ia etc. vjd.

June 27, 1619. Steven Bextwicke and Robte Higgenson made a tusselment [*entry ends.*]

June 28th 1619. Richard Browne and Miles Bradshall made an affray and drew blood ether of other. Ideo uterq' eoŕ in m'ia etc. vjd.

March 22^d 1618. William Wharmby made an affray with Thomas Halle and drew blood. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. xijd.

We further present that we haue whipped Thomas Widowes and Thomas Laughuton according to the Statute.

p^o Richard Watte for keeping unlawfull gaminge. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. ijs.

We present:

Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, Edmonde Dickenson, uxof Mackan, uxof Emmet, uxof Savagde (*sic*), Thomas Birom, Symon Mathar, Adam Smeathurst, George Halle, uxof Syddall, Gilbert Marshall, George Persivall—for not keeping the Assizes according to the Statute. Ideo quilibet eoŕ in m'ia etc. . iijd.

Presentments by these Birlymen:

George Ouldham, Rauphe Butterwo'th, Thomas Heartley, Richard Ouldham—as followeth:

Uxor Crompton, John Scoales, W^m March, Symon Mathar, George Halle, Richard Kay, Rauphe Butterworth, Richard Ouldham, Edmond Hoult, uxor Savadge, Robert Greene, George Crannigde (*sic*), Mr. Charles Howorth, Gilbeard Marshall, George Persivall, Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe,

uxor Makan, Edmond Diconson, Thomas Hulton, Thomas Widdowes, John Sundiforth, Adam Smeathurst, Edward Bennet, Rodger ffeyldhouse, John ffyles, Robte Pendleton, John Olyve, George Ouldham, Mr. Adam Byrom, Thomas Byrom—Al(l) these are presented for not yoaking theyr swyne accordinge to an order made in this Court, anno Regni dō fri Jacobi, dei gratia Anglie [&c., &c.] Nono, et Scotie xlv^o, Jo: Booth p^oposit', and confirmed anno Regis 16th. Ideo quilibet eoꝝ in m'ia etc. [No fine recorded.]

OFFICERS ELECTED.

P^opositus Edmonde Knotte

Consta:	Adam Pilkington	} Jur
	Thomas Heartlye	

Misleairs	W ^m . Bradshall	} Jur
	Thomas Seddon	

Preasers	Edmonde Pilkington	} Jur
	Edmonde Boulton	

Misgatherers	Robert Downes	} Jur
	John ffyles	

Birlamen	Thomas Birom	} Jur
	Thomas Boulton	
	James Goodinge	
	Robt Ridge	

Afferrers	John Duncalfe	} Jur
	ffrancis Bouker	

Alfounders	Richard Wirrall	} Jur
	Steven Bexwicke	

Overseers for the Muslinge of Masty Doggs

Richard Thorpe }
Leonard Digles } Juř

Overseers for Wedding Dynners

Edmond Dikonson joyner }
George Cutberdson } Juř
John Bent }

Skevingers for the Greenegate and Gravellholle

John Marshall }
Richard Ouldham } Juř

Skevingers for the Lower Gate

Thomas Buerdsell }
Thomas Widdowes } Juř

Officers for the Pumpe

Thomas Taylor
George Persivall

For Measuringe of Cloath Gilbeard Marshall

[3^d MAY, 1620.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM LANĀ S.F.

Portmot' iſm die Mercurij ſciſt tertio die Maij anno Regni
đni nři Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis
fidei defens^s etc. xviiij^o et Scotie Liiij^{to}, coram Riĉo Mollyneux
milit' et Baronett Seňlo et Edũo Knott p'posit' eiusdem Vitt.

Ad hanc Cuř venerunt Thomas Byrom geňos^s, Henricus
Kelley geň, Joňes Duncalfe geň, Thomas Boulton geň, Riĉus
Hallywell g', Wilłus Bradshawe g', Robłtus Pendleton g', et
Joňes Doodeson g', Burgens^s huius Burgi et fecerunt Sect'
suas.

Willus Comes Derby, Joñes Radclyffe miles, Humfrs Davenport aĩ, Eđus Prestwiche aĩ, Thomas Sorocould geños, Rđtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theolog' Baccalauĩ, et Willus Barker, qui sũliter sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi Ess' de Cđi.

Burgens^s sequeñ excusantũ scitt Joñes Olyve egretudine, et Thomas Boulton p consile, Humfrus Boothe geños, Henricus Kelley, et ffranciscus Bowker p negotijs suis, et Thomas Birche quia fuit extra Regnũ. Ceteri Burgens^s non compuer sed defalt' feč.

Nulla fuit Jurata p defectũ Compaĩconis Burgensius.

[11th OCTOBER, 1620.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL̃ DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANČ, S.F.

Portmot' iđm tent' die Mercurij scilt' xi^o die Octobris A^o Regni đni nri Jacobi dei grā Anglie ffrancie et Hibñie Regis fidei defensor^s etc. xvii^o et Scotie Liiij^{to} coram Ričo Mollineux milit' et Barronett Señlo et Eđuo Knott geñosos p^oposit' eiusdem Vill̃.

NOIA BURGENS^s S.F.

Willius Comes Derby—ess' p Alexandrũ Hopwood
Joñes Radcliffe miles—ess' p Johem Duncalf
Rađus Asheton Barronett'
Eđrus Mosley aĩ đns Manerij de Manchester—
infra etatem.

Humfrus Davenport aĩ—apud London.
Eđus Prestwiche aĩ—ess' p Eđum Knott'

Señlus Adamus Byrom geñosus
Hered^s Jacobi Hulme aĩ
Humfrus Boothe geños

Adamus Pilkington generos^s
 Johes Hunt geños^s
 Thomas Byrom geños^s
 Hered^t Johis Olyve geñosⁱ—infra etatem
 Adamus Smythe geños^s
 Hered^t Wilki Holland geños^s
 Robtus Becke geños^s
 Hered^t Edri Bibbie geñosⁱ
 Henricus Kelley geños^s
 Thomas Birche geños^s—extra Regnũ
 Riçus Urmeston geños^s
 Johes Duncalfe geños^s
 Thomas Boulton geños^s
 Hered^t Johis Booth geños^s
 Thomas Sorocold geños^s—ess' p Edm Pyecrofte
 Hered^t Walteri Nugent geños'
 Robtus Williamson sacre Theolog: Doctor—
 ess' p Edm Dickonson
 ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theolog: Baccalaur
 Hered^t Ambrosij Birche
 P^opositus Edus Knott' geños^s
 Johes Gee geños^s
 Ricus Halliwell geños^s
 Willus Bradshawe geños^s
 Robtus Pendleton geños^s
 Petrus Seddon geños^s
 Georgius Worrall geños^s
 Hered^t Thom'e Hall geñosⁱ—infra etatem
 Johes Alred geños^s
 Thomas Doodson geños^s
 Willus Barker g'
 ffranciscus Bowker g'
 Johes Doodson g'

Inquisiço capt' p sacrum'

Humfrid Booth g'	} Jur	Riçi Halliwell g'	} Jur
Adami Pilkington g'		Wilki Bradshawe g'	
Thomæ Byrom g'		Robti Pendleton g'	
Henrici Kelley g'		Georgij Worrall g'	
Johis Duncalfe g'		Thomæ Doodson g'	
Thomæ Boulton g'		ffrancisci Bowker g'	
		Johis Doodson g'	

The Jurie doe p^sent Thomas Buersell and Thomas Wyddoues being Skevingers for the Lower Gate (beinge sworne) for that they haue not brought in their presentments. Ideo uterque eoꝝ in mⁱa etc. ijs.

The Jurie doth present that John Booth is departed since the laste Courte, but whoe is his heire wee knowe not.

The Jurie doe p^sent that John Haukins a^ts Olive is de^pted since the last Courte, and that Roger Haukins a^ts Olive is his heire and is under age.

The Jurie doe p^sent that Thomas Hall is de^pted since the last Courte and Thomas Hall is his sonne and heire and is under age.

The Jurie doe p^sent that Robert Boulton is de^pted since the last Court, and that Thomas Boulton is his sonne and heire and is at age and is to come in to doe his fealtie suite and service at this Courte. Jurat' ad fidelitatem.

The Jurie doe order that noe man laye any dunghill in the Streete or in any lane in Salford after the ffirst daye of November nexte ensueinge uppon payne for every such default x^s.

[The usual order to fine all Burgesses and Inhabitants who have not appeared at the Court—fine xij^d. each—and for the maintenance of all “good orders.”]

The Constables of Salford doe p^sente as followethe:

Imprimis wee p^sente Henrie Daue for makinge an assalt of ffrancis Simkin wth effusion of bloud upon the face the xiiijth of October 1619. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . xij^d.

Item we p^sent James Harte for makinge an assault of James Blakeley wth effusion of blood, the xvth of Januarie 1619. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . xij^d.

Item we doe p^sente the James Blakeley for makinge an assault of James Harte the xxvth of Januarie 1619. Ideo ip'e in m'ia vid.

Item we doe p^sent Joane Hall for makinge an assault of Elizabeth Keye, the vijth of Julie 1620 and makinge effu^çon of bloud. Ideo ip'e in m'ia xij^d.

Item we doe p^sent Elizabeth Kaye for makinge an assault of Joane Hall with effu^çon of bloud the same tyme. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. xij^d.

Item we doe p^sent Adam Turner for makinge an assault of Anne Shawe wth effu^çon of bloud the xixth of Julie 1620. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. xij^d.

Item we doe p^sent Cicelie Duckett for makeinge an assault of Gilbert Marshall his wife the iij^d of September 1620. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. vj^d extra.

Item wee doe p^sent Gilbert Marshall for keepinge unlawfull gameinge the first of Aprill 1620. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. ij^s. vj^d.

Item wee doe p^osent James Birche of the [*blank*] for gameinge at Gilbert Marshalls the ffirst of Aprill 1620. Extra Jurisdictionem Cu^r.

Item wee doe p^osent James Hope for gameinge in the same howse and same tyme. Extra etc.

Item wee doe p^osent Robert Widowe of Barton Moore for gaminge in the same howse and time. Extra etc.

Item wee p^osent John Wright of Manchester for gameinge in the same howse and tyme. Extra etc.

Item wee p^osent Margarett Savage widowe for keepinge unlauffull gameinge and a verie bad howse. Ideo ip^e in mia etc. ijs^a.

Item wee doe p^osent Robert Leeche of Asheton Pisse (*Parish*) for gameinge in the howse of widowe Savage the xvth of Marche 1619. Extra etc.


Item wee doe p^osent James Hope of Manchester for gameinge the same tyme and place. Extra etc.

Item wee doe p^osent James Cotterell for a comon drunckerd. Extra etc.

Item wee doe p^osent James Blakeley for a comon drunckerd.

Adam Pilkington	} Constables.
Thomas Hartley	

Skevingers for the Greenegate and Gravelhole doe p^osente as followeth:

 Imprimis wee p^osente Mr. Adam Byrom for not keepinge his streete cleane over against his house. Ideo ip^e in mⁱa etc. xij^d.

Item wee p^sent Mr. Humfrey Booth for leavinge his dunge in the streete contrarie to an order made at the last Leete. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. xij^d.

Item wee p^sent Edmund Scoales, Raphe Parcivall, Elizabeth Sorocold, James Harte, Oliver Bothworthe [*? Butterworth*], ould Richard Thorpe, Thomas Radcliffe—for the lyke. Ideo quilibt eoꝝ in m'ia etc. xij^d.

John Marshall }
Richard Ouldham }

Wee doe p^sent theise p^sons for keepinge there dogges unlawfullie musled (viz.): Ellis Makan, James Gooden, Thomas Seddon, and Edward Bennett. Ideo quilibt eoꝝ in m'ia etc. vj^d.

By us Richard Thorpe }
Leonard Diggles }

Wee whose names are here under written beinge Birley-men doe p^sent Bonaventure Holland for not makinge his hedge sufficient betwixt ffrancis Bowker and him after warninge geven. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. ij^s.

Thomas Byrom
Thomas Boulton
Robert Ridge
James Gooden

Richard Worrall and Steven Beswicke, Aletasters, this yeare doe p^sent theise p^sons followinge for not sellinge Ale accordinge to the statute (viz.): Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, Margarette Makan, Joane Parcivall, Gilbt Marshall, Richard Cowsell, Joane Halle, Simon Mather, Alexander Hopwood, Thomas Radcliffe, Thomas Lewis, Margarette Savage, Adam

Smethurst, Elizabeth Hase, Mr. Thomas Byrom, Thomas Chourton, and Anthonie Ben. Ideo quilibet eor in m'ia etc.
 iij^d.

Birleymen for the Towne of Salford doe p^sent theise psons followeinge for lettinge their swyne goe unyoked and unringed after warninge geven. October the vjth 1620.

Imprimis wee doe p^sente Mr. Davenport for letting three swyne goe unyoked after warninge geven: for the like—
 Mr. Adam Byrom (3), Mr. Adam Pilkington (3), George Cranwiche (2), John Scoales (1), Richard Kaye (3), Widowe Hall (1), Symond Mather (4), Edward Ellor alias Peri'c (? *Percival*) (1), Widowe Saracold (2), Richard Thorpe (3), Adam Hulme (5), Thomas Byrom (4), Thomas Boulton (2), Widowe Makan (2), Widowe Crompton (2), Thomas Hilton (1), Thomas Widdowes (3), Leonard Diggles (3), William Bradshawe (1), Edward Briddocke (1), Robert Huttchinson (1), Robt Greenes (1), Widowe Savage (3), Widowe Jepson (2), Widowe Carter (1), Thomas Swyfte als Overinge (1), Widowe Haukins (2), Robert Pendleton (2), Henrie Hartley (1), Wydow Bradshawe (1), John ffyldes (2), William Tomlinson (1), Roger ffieldhouse (2), Richard Hurst (1), Samuell Smethurst (1), Edward Bennet (2), Widowe Emmett (2), Richard Ouldham (2), Thomas Radcliffe (2), Raphe Butterworth (1), Thomas Pryse (1)
 —Ideo quilibet eor in m'ia etc. iij^d.

[42 persons fined for 82 pigs.]

Presented by Thomas Byrom	}	Birlemen of Salford.
Thomas Boulton		
Robert Ridge		
James Goulden		

Affered by us Thomas Byrom
Thomas Seddon

Borroughreeve Adam Pilkington gent' Juř

Constables Robert Pendleton } Juř
Richard Whitworth }

M^d, q^d die Lune scift decimo tertio die Novembris A^o dñi
1620 Robtus Hodson post mortem Riči Whitworth jurat fuit
ad exquem' officiū constabularij infra Burgũ sive vilł de
Salford p^od coram Eđuo Prestwich et Oswaldo Mosley Ařis
Justiĉ etc. quia Cuř lēt (*Leet*) finit' fuit.

Misleyers Humfrey Booth } Juř
Thomas Boulton }

Misgatherers John Lowndes } Juř
James Platt }

Pryers Edward Pilkington } Juř
Edmund Boulton }

Birlemen Edmund Knott } Juř
ffrancis Bowker }
William Bradshawe }
Thomas Doodson }

Affirers for Weddinge Dinners
Thomas Ellinworth Juř
Ellis Makan
Robert Ridge
Raphe Chouretton Juř

Afferers Thomas Byrom } Juř
Thomas Seddon }

Alefounders George Lynney Juř
Richard Ouldarn

Overseers for Mastive Dogges

Robert Huttchinson }
John Soundiforth } Juř

Skevengers for Greenegate and Gravelhole

James Gooden }
Richard Worrall } Juř

Skevengers for Lowergate

Edmund Dickonson joyner }
Thomas Wydoes } Juř

For Measuringe of Cloth—Gilbert Marshall

Overseers for the Pumpe

Thomas Tayleor
Ričus Chorlton

[18th APRIL, 1621.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL̃ DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC̃, S.F.

Portmot' iđm tent' die Mercurij scit̃ xviii^o die Aprilis A^o
Regni đni řri Jacobi dei gr̃a Anglie řfrancie et Hiđnie Regis
defensoř etc. xix^o et Scotie Liiij^{to} Coram Ričo Mollineux
Milit' et Barronett Seňlo et Adam^o Pilkington geňoso p^oposit'
eiusdem vill̃.

NÖIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř venerunt Humfrus Booth geňosus, Thomas'
Byrom geňos^s, Jođes Duncalf geňos^s, Thomas Boulton geň,
Eđus Knott geň, Wilłus Bradshawe g' Robłtus Pendleton
geňos^s, Georgius Worrall g', Thomas Doodeson g', et Jođes
Doodeson g', Burgens^s huius Burgi et fecerunt Sect' suas.

Willus Comes Derby, Joñes Radcliffe miles, Humfrus Davenport aĩ, Eđus Prestwich aĩ, Thomas Sorrocold g', Rođtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, et ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theologie Baccalaur, Qui s'iliter sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi ess' de Cōia.

Burgens^s sequeñ excusantur scift Rađus Asheton Barronett, Adamus Smyth p egretudiue, Thomas Birche quia fuit extra Regnũ, Henricus Keyley, Joñes Gee, Ričus Hallywell, Petrus Seddon, Joñes Alred, et ffranciscus Bowker p negotijs suis.

Ceteř Burgens^s non compueř sed defalt' fecerũ.

Nulla fuit Jurata p defectũ Compāconis Burgensiũ.

[10th OCTOBER, 1621.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL̃ DE SALFORD IN CŌM LANČ, S.F.

Portmot' iñm tent' die Mercurij scilt' decimo die Octobris A^o Regni đni ñri Jacobi dei grā Anglie ffrancie et Hiñnie Regis fidei defensor^s etc. xix^o et Scotie Lv^{to} coram Ričo Mollineux milit' et Barronett Señlo et Adam^o Pilkington geñoso p^oposit eiusdem vill̃.

NŌIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—ess' p Alexand^r Hopwood
 Joñes Radcliffe miles—ess' p Joñem Duncalfe
 Rađus Asheton Barronett
 Eđrus Mosley aĩ đns Manerij de Manchester—
 infra etatem
 Humfrus Davenport—apud London

Edus Prestwiche añ—ess' p Thomā Boulton
 Señlus Adamus Byron gefios
 Hered Jacobi Hulme
 Humfrus Booth gefios—apud London
 Adamus Pilkington g'
 Joñes Hunt' g'—ess' p Joñem Bradshawe
 Thomas Byron g'
 Hered Johis Olyue g'—infra etatem
 Adamus Smyth g'
 Hered Wilfi Holland g'
 Robt'us Becke g'
 Hered Edri Bibbie g'
 Henricus Keyley g'
 Thomas Birch g'—extra Regnũ
 Riçus Urmeston g'
 Joñes Duncalfe g'
 Thomas Boulton g'
 Hered Johis Booth g'—infra etatem
 Thomas Sorocold g'—ess' p Edm Pyecrofte
 Hered Walteri Nugent g'
 Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor—
 ess' p Edum Dickonson
 ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalauf
 Hered Ambrosij Birch g'
 Edus Knott g'
 Joñes Gee g'
 Riçus Halliwell g'
 Wilfus Bradshawe g'
 Robtus Pendleton g'
 Petrus Seddon g'—non comp'uit. Ideo ip'e in
 m'ia etc. ij.
 Georgius Wirrall g'—non comp'uit. Ideo etc. ij.

Hered^t Thomæ Halle g'—infra etatem.
 Jo^hies Alred g'—non comp'uit. Ideo (*etc.*) ijs.
 Thomas Doodeson g'
 Will^lus Barker g'—non comp'uit. Ideo (*etc.*) ijs.
 ffranciscus Bowker g'
 Jo^hies Doodeson g'

Inq' capt' p Sacrum.

Thomæ Byrom gefiosi	} Jur	Thomæ Doodeson g'	} Jur
Jo ^h is Duncalffe g'		ffrancisci Bowker g'	
Thomæ Boulton g'		Jo ^h is Doodeson g'	
E ^d ui Knott g'		Jo ^h is Ouldham g'	
Will ^l i Bradshawe g'		Thomæ Hartley g'	
Rob ^t i Pendleton g'		E ^d ui Dickonson	
		Ra ^d i Widdall (<i>sic</i>)	

Imprimis the Jurie doe order that whereas there hath been controuersie betweene M^{ris} Elizabeth Byrom of the one ptie, and George Wirrall both of Salford on the other ptie, that M^{ris} Byrom shall haue away through the ffeild of George Wirrall w^{ch} leadeth to the Gallye Lane for her twoe doales in the Ouldfeild nowe in the occupa^on of the said M^{ris} Byrom, and that George Wirrall shall keepe sufficient that yate (*gate*) w^{ch} is towarde the Gallye Lane of his owne charge and M^{ris} Byrom that yate w^{ch} is to the Highe Lane and that they shall both joyntlie together of equall charges make a yate betwixt those their twoe closes and soe for euer keepe it sufficient of both their charges.

Item the Jurie doe presente that John Ouldham hath purchased certeyne landes of Adam Smythe gent' called the Merryvall Meadowe and a litle pcell of ground thereunto

adioyninge and is come in to do his suyte and seruice and
is to paye to his Matie yearlye for the same vjd.

Jurat' ad fidelitatem etc.

Item the Jurie doe presente that Robert Boulton is deputed
since the last Leete, and that Thomas Boulton is his sonne
and heire and is to come in to do his suyte and seruice
and is to pay unto his Matie yearlye for his lands in
Salford vjs.

Jurat' ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie doe presente that Ambrose Birch is lately
deceased, and that hee conveyed his landes in Salford after
his decease to the use of Raphe Birche and Samuell Birch
sonnes of Raphe Birch sonne of the said Ambrose, and to
the use of the heires males of the bodies or bodie of the
said Raphe and Samuell, or either of them lawfully to bee
begotten, with certeyne remainders and provysoes specyfyed
in a deed bearinge date the tenth daye of febraurie in the
nynth yeare of his Ma's Reigne that nowe is of England etc.

Item the Jurie doe present William Pendleton of Salford
for falinge [*felling*] timber upon the waste. Ideo ipse in
m'ia etc. xijd.

Item the Jurie doe present Elizabeth the wyfe of Richard
Kaye for a comon scould.

Item the Jurie doe presente Ellen the wyfe of Thomas
Ouldham for a comon scould.

Item the Jurie doe presente Isabell the wyfe of William
Pendleton for a comon scould.

Item the Jurie doe present Catherin the wyfe of James
Hulton for a comon scould.

It'm the Jurie doe present that whereas their hath beene an order made against the inhabitants of Manchester w^{ch} haue used to turne horses, kyne and swyne into the streets and lanes belonginge to the towne of Salford to the great annoyance and hindrance of the Burgesses and inhabitants thereof, it is therefore nowe ordered that the owners of such goodes and cattells shall pay for euery tyme for euery horse, mare or nagg taken soe trespassinge vid^d, and for euery cowe iij^d, and for euery swyne ij^d.

It'm the Jurie doe order that whereas the lane towardes Ordsall is growne verie foule, and out of repayre, that all those w^{ch} doe occupie through the Broad Yate leadinge towardes Ordsall shalbe contributaries yearely towardes the repayre thereof from tyme to tyme and that Thomas Boulton and Thomas Byrom shall this presente yeare collect and gather such sumes of money as shalbee conveynient for the repaire theirof and that all those w^{ch} haue any hedginge to the lane shall brashe¹ and slauce them up, uppon payne of euery offence beinge presented by such as shallbee Ouerseers for that yeare beinge ij^s.

Item, whereas there is complaynt made of diuers in the Crosse Lane w^{ch} dryue out horses, kyne and other goodes belonginge to the Burgesses of Salford to their great losse and hinderance. It is therefore ordered that the inhabitants in Crosse Lane shall suffer all such cattells as belonge to the Burgesses of Salford to enter Comon and pasture quyetlie, uppon payne and forfeiture of whosoeuer shall moleste or dryue forth such goods or cattells either by himselfe or his seruants for euery time so doing vs.

¹ [Brash = clip and trim.]

It'm the Jurie doe order concerninge all those w^{ch} haue taken any Inmat^s into the Towne of Salford contrarie to the statute in that case provyded that the said Inmat^s shalbee remoued by the owners of the mesuag's wherin they inhabitt betwixt this and Midsommer next and that they shall not at any tyme hereafter take any inmat^s, sub pena xx^s.

It'm the Jurie doe order that the Burgesses and all other inhabitants w^{ch} owe suyte and seruice to this Courte and haue made defaulte are to be amerced at the discretion of the Steward and the officers of this Courte, and that all good orders heretofore made shall stand and bee of fforce.

It'm the Jurie doe presente an assault made betweene James Harte and Raphe Rydings and bloud drawne upon both of them. Ideo uterque (*etc.*) vi^d.

It'm an assaulte made by Elizabeth Sorocold upon Ellen Parcivall and bloud drawne uppon her. Ideo ip'e (*etc.*) xiij^d.

It'm the Jurie doe presente theise persons followinge for breakinge the Assyse of Ale (*viz.*): Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, John Makan, Adam Smethurst, Raphe Bradshawe, Elizabeth Knott widowe, Mr. Thomas Byrom, William Wharmbie, James Reade, Richard Pollett, Margaret Savage widowe, Thomas Lewis, Simon Mather, Robert Birche, Elizabeth Radcliffe widowe, Richard Cowsell, Gilbert Marshall, — Parcivall widowe, and Robert Hutchinson. Ideo quilibet eorū (*etc.*) iij^d.

The Jurie doe present Thomas Seddon for keepinge a dogge unmuzzelled—for the lyke: Ellis Makan, Raphe Wydowe, and Robert Hutchinson for keepinge a bitch unmuzzled. Ideo quilibet eorū (*etc.*) iiij^d.

The Jurie doe presente theise psons hereafter named for placinge dunghills in the streets w'thin Salford to a generall anoyance (viz.): Adam Byrom gent' vid^d; Humfrey Boothe gent' vid^d; Ellin Siddall widowe ij^d; Alice Bowker widowe ij^d; Elizabeth Sorocolde widowe iij^d; Raphe Parcivall iij^d; Alice Whittaker widowe ij^d; Henry Keyley gent' vj^d; Elizabeth Radcliffe widowe ij^d; Joane Halle widowe ij^d; Simon Mather iij^d; James Leache iij^d; Henry Smyth ij^d; Alexander Hopwood iij^d; Adam Pilkington gent' vj^d; Edward Pilkington gent' iij^d; Thomas Hartley iij^d; John Scoales iij; William Cowsell iij^d; Robert Worsley iij^d; Alice Booth widowe ij; John Hulme iij^d; James Holland iij^d; James Reade iij^d; Richard Pollett iij; George Ouldham iij^d; Samuell Mylnes iij^d; Thomas Ouldham iij^d; John Bradshawe iij^d; John Meyre iij^d; and Otes Higginson iij^d. Ideo quilibet eorū in m'ia etc. p'ut patet sū eorū nōia.

It'm the Jurie doe (by the informaçon of Edmund Dickenson and Thomas Widdowes) present Richard Thorpe for placinge a dunghill to a generall anoyance and for not pauinge anenst Trumplers (*sic*) howse. Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm James Turner for not pauinge anenst his house. Ideo (*etc.*) vid^d.

It'm Edward Erlam for the lyke. Ideo (*etc.*) vid^d.

The Jurie doe present theise psons hereafter named (by the informaçon of the Birlemen) for sufferinge their swyne to goe unyoked and unringed (viz.): Thomas Byrom gent' for 3 swyne unyoked and 1 unringed vid^d; George Ouldham 1 unringed iij^d. Unyoked: James Read 2—ij^d; —Tomlinson wydowe 1—ij^d; John ffyld 2—iij^d; Thomas Ouerand 1—ij^d; —Carton wydowe 1—ij^d; Elizabeth Knott wydowe 2—iij^d;

Robert Hutchinson 1—ij^d; Edward Briddock 1 unringed ij^d; Raphe Bradshawe 2 unyoked iiij^d; Samuell Smethurste 1 unyoked ij^d; Samuell Smethurste for one swyne unyoked vač quia ante p^sentant p eodem; Robert Greenes 3—vi^d; Steven Beswick 1—ij^d; Leonard Diggles 2—iiij; John Makan 2—iiij^d; Adam Hulme (*mort*) 3—; Richard Thorpe 3—vi^d; Gilbert Marshall 2—iiij^d; Mr. Davenport 4—viiij; Mr. Byrom 4—viiij^d; Richard Ouldham 2—iiij^d; Elizabeth Sorocold wydowe 2—iiij^d; Richard Cowsell (*pauř*) 3—vi^d; Richard Kaye 3—vi^d; Symon Mather 3—vi^d; Thomas Lewis 1—ij^d; Nicholas Barnes 1—ij^d; James Leach 1—ij^d; Alexander Hopwood 3—vi^d; Edward Pilkington 2—iiij^d; John Scoales 2—iiij^d; and Raphe Butterworth 1—ij^d. Ideo quilibet eoř in m^aia etc. p^ut patet sup eoř nōia.

[33 persons fined amounting in all to 10s. 6d.]

It'm the Jurie doe present Raphe Higham for lettinge his hedge be unsufficient betwixt ffrancis Bowker and himselfe. Ideo (*etc.*) vi^d.

Affered by us Thomas Boulton
ffrancys Bowker

Boroughreave	Robert Pendleton	Juř
Constables	William Bradshawe	} Juř
	Robert Ridge	
Misleyers	Edmund Knott	} Juř
	Thomas Hartley	
Misegatherers	Thomas Ellingworth	} Juř
	John Marshall	
Pryers	Edward Pilkington	} Juř
	Edward Boulton	

Birlemen	Adam Pilkington Raph Widdall John Bradshawe Robert Hodshon	} Juř
Afferers	Thomas Boulton ffrancis Bowker	} Juř
Alefunders	Ellis Makan Raph Butterworth	} Juř
Skavengers of Greengate and Gravelhole	John Buckley Richard Cowsell	} Juř
For the Lower Gate	Adam Smethurste John Makan	} Juř
Ouerseers for the Pumpe	Thom Tayleor Richard Chorlton	}
ffor measuringe of Clothe—Gilbert Marshall		
ffor Mastiue Doggs	Richard Thorpe Richard Worrall	} Juř

[8th MAY, 1622].

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iĥm tent' die Mercurij sciĥt octavo die Maij A^o
 Regis Jacobi dei grā Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie fidei defenens^s
 etc. Vicesimo et Scotie Lvj^{to} coram Riĥo Mollineux milit'
 et Barronett Señlo et Roĥto Pendleton g' p^oposit' eiusdem
 vill.

NŌIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Ad hanc Cu^r venerunt Adam^s Pilkington geños^s, Thōmas Byrom geños^s, Henricus Kelley g', Joñes Duncalfe g', Thomas Boulton geños^s, Ričus Hallywell g', Willus Bradshawe g', et Thomas Doodeson g', Burgens^s huius Burgi et fecerunt Sect' suas.

Willus Comes Derby, Joñes Radclyffe miles, Humfrus Davemport a^r, Eđus Prestwiche a^r, Thomas Sorrocould genos^s, Rođtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, et ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theologie Baccalau^r, qui siliter sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi Ess' de Cōi.

Burgens^s sequeñ excusantũ sciñt Rađus Asheton Barronett, Joñes Hunt, Adamus Smythe, Rođtus Beck, Joñes Gee, et Joñes Doodeson p negotijs suis.

Ceteri Burgens^s non compue^r sed defalt' fece^r.

Nulla fuit juratā p defectu compa^rconis Burgensiũ.

9th OCTOBER, 1622.

BURGUS SIVE VILL^ũ DE SALFORD IN CŌM LANČ, S.F.

Portmot' iđm tent' die Mercurij sciñt nono die Octobris A^o R. Rs, Jacobi Anglie, etc., Vicesimo et Scotie Lvi^{to} coram Ričo Mollineux milit' et Barronett Señlo et Rođto Pendleton geños^s p^oposit' eiusdem vill.

NŌIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—ess^t p Alexandrũ Hopwood
Joñes Radcliffe miles—ess^t p Johem Duncalfe
Radus Asheton Barronett

Edus Mosley aŕ dñs manerij de Manchester—infra
etatem

Humfrus Davenport aŕ—apud London

Edus Prestwich aŕ—ess' p Thoma^m Boulton

Adamus Byrom gefios^s

Hered^s Jacobi Hulme aŕ

Humfrus Booth gefios^s

Adamus Pilkington g'

Joñes Hunt g'

Thomas Byrom g'

Hered^s Joñis Olyve g'—infra etatem

Adam^s Smythe g'

Hered^s Willi Holland g'

Robtus Becke g'—excusat'

Hered^s Edri Bibbie g'

Henricus Keyley g'—excusat'

Thomas Birch g'—extra Regnũ

Ričus Urmeston g'

Joñes Duncalfe g'

Thomas Boulton g'

Hered^s Joñis Booth—infra etatem

Thomas Sorocold g'—ess' p Edm Pycroft

Hered^s Walteri Nugent g'

Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor—ess'

p Edm Dickonson

ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theologie Baccalaur—
excusat'

Hered^s Ambrosij Birche g'

Joñes Gee g'—non comput. Ideo (etc.) xij^d

Ričus Hallywell g'

Willus Bradshawe g'

Robtus Pendleton g'

Petrus Seddon g'—non comput. Ideo (*etc.*) ijs.
 Georgius Worrall g'
 Hered's Thome Halle g'
 Johes Alred g'
 Thomas Doodeson g'
 ffranciscus Bowker g'
 Johes Doodson g'
 Johes Ouldham g'

Inquis' capt' p Sacrm.

Humfridi Booth geños ^s	} Jur	Johis Alred geños ^s	} Jur
Adam' Pilkington g'		Thome Doodeson g'	
Thomas Byrom g'		ffrancisci Bowker g'	
Johis Duncalfe g'		Johis Doodson g'	
Thomas Boulton g'		Johis Ouldham g'	
Georgij Worrall g'		Radi Widdall (<i>sic</i>)	

The Jurie doe presente that Mr. Humfrey Booth hath purchased of Edmund Knott deceased all his landes in Salford and is come in to doe his fealtie suite and seruice for the same lands and doth pay to his Matie yearlie . vjs.

The Jurie doe presente that ffrancis Bowker hath purchased of William Robinson a/s Barker one mesuage w'th halfe an acre of land or thereabouts lyinge in Salford and is come in to do his fealtie suite and seruice for the same land and doth pay to his Matie yearlie js.

The Jurie doe presente that George Cranwich of Salford the younger hath purchased one mesuage and garden of Raph Holland and Mr. Strangwaies lyinge in Salford and is come in to doe his fealtie suite and seruice for the same mesuage and doth pay to his Matie yearlie for the same vjd.

Jurat' ad fidelitatem.

The Jurie do order that all those w^{ch} are offenders in not slaucing of their ditches and for not makinge their hedges betwixt ptie and ptie as namely Mrs Elizabeth Byrom, John Orrel, Henrie Hampson, Geffrey Bowker, Stephen Beswicke, John Bent, and Nicholas Redich. The Jurie doe order that they shall do the same betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena v^s.

The Jurie do order that whereas Thomas Ellinworth beinge the s'on (*sworn*) Misgatherer for this yeare past and should haue come in to haue taken his oath and did not that the said Thomas shall pay for the same fault x^s.

The Jurie do order that all those w^{ch} haue any broken pavementes before their howses shall repayre the same or those w^{ch} haue any leases from the lord of the soyle shall repayre the same upon their owne costs and chargs and if they haue no leases then the owner of the land shall doe, sub pena x^s.

The Jurie do order that whereas Roger Unsworth of Unsworth hauinge a lease of the lands of the right Honnorable William Earle of Darbie lyinge in the Backe Street in Salford and the streete againste the same lands beinge far out of repayre, the Jurie doe order that the said Roger shall repaire the said streete before this and Christmas next sufficientlie sub pena x^s.

The Jurie do order, &c. [*The usual order relating to absentees from the Court, and for the maintenance of all good orders.*]

The Jurie do presente that whereas Adam Turner contrarie to an order made at the last Courte hath taken in diuers Inmates as namelie James Hilton, James Turner, and

John Lynn, and that if he do not remoue them betwixt this
and Christmas next he shall pay xx^s.

The Jurie by the informaçon of William Bradshawe and
Robert Ridge Constables of Salford doe presente William
Chorlton for makinge an affray and drawinge blood upon
Robert Holland. Ideo (*etc.*) ij^s.

It'm the Jurie doe present Miles Bradshawe for makinge
an affrey wth John Partington. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jurie do presente Robt Hutchinson for makinge
an affray and drawing blood upon John Shawe. Ideo (*etc.*)
. xij^d.

It'm the Jurie do presente William Pendleton for makinge
an affray and drawinge blood on Robert Pendleton the
younger. Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jurie do p^osent Charles Tayleor for makinge an
affray wth Nicholas Milnes. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jurie do p^osente Raphe Higham for makinge an
affray wth Bonaventure Holland. Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jurie do p^osent James Blakeley for makinge an
affray and drawinge blood on Eward Ellor. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jurie do p^osente James Harte for makinge an
affray with William Pendleton and drawinge blood on John
Mosse. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jurie doe p^osente Robt Ouldham for makinge an
affray wth James Pendleton. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jurie do presente Otes Higginson for makinge
an affray and drawinge blood on Thomas Clough and his
mother. Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jurie do presente Hugh Tayleor and Georg Marshall for makeinge an affray and drawinge bloud on Henrie Donne. Ideo uterq' eoř (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jurie doe presente Margarette Savage for keepinge cardinge in her house at Tenne of the Clocke in the night. Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jurie do presente Robert Greenes and Christopher Sheppard for cardinge at Margarette Savages. Ideo uterq' eoř (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jurie doe presente Gilbt Marshall for keepinge cardinge in his howse dyuers tymes. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jurie doe presente James Blakeley, Gilbt Marshall, and Robt Wyld for cardinge in Gilbt Marshalls. Ideo quibet eoř (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jurie do present theise psons followinge for breakinge the Assise of Ale: Thomas Byrom, John Makan, Adam Smethurst, Raphe Bradshawe, Elizabeth Emmett, Richard Pollett, Geffrey Bowker, Simon Mather, James Leach, Gilbt Marshall, and Joane Parcivall widowe. Ideo quibet eoř (*etc.*) iij^d.

It'm the Jurie by the informaçon of the Birlemen of the Towne of Salford doe p^sent theise p^sons for lettinge their swyne goe unyoked and unringed of after warninge geuen (*viz.*): [*Here follow the names of 35 persons presented for the offences stated. Of these a few are brought before the Court, apparently for the first time, such as Thomas Ouerend, — Carton widowe, and John ffyld; but the rest are old offenders, and no name of any new inhabitant appears in the list. It seems, therefore, to be quite unnecessary to print in full all these very lengthy presentments.—Ed.*] Yo quilibet eoř in m'ia (*etc.*) ijd.

It'm the Jurie doe presente M^{rs} Elizabeth Byrom for not slaucinge the ditch in the hollowe meadowe betwixt M^{rs} Byrom and herselfe. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jurie doe presente John Orrel for not slaucinge the ditch betwixt William Bradshawe and himselfe annoyinge the Streete. Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jurie do p^sente Henrie Hampson for not slaucinge his ditch betwixt Thomas Garrett and himselfe. Ideo (*etc.*) iiij^d.

It'm the Jurie doe presente Geffrey Bowker for not makinge his hedge betweene George Cranadge and himselfe. Ideo (*etc.*) iiij^d.

It'm the Jurie do presente Stephan Beswicke for not makinge his hedge betwixte Edmund Dickonson and himselfe. Ideo (*etc.*) iiij^d.

It'm the Jurie doe presente John Bente for not makinge his hedge betwixt Edmund Dickonson and himselfe. Ideo (*etc.*) vid.

It'm the Jurie do present theise psons followinge for placinge dunghills in the Streete and hyghwaies to a generall annoyance. [*The persons so presented number 40, including Humfrey Booth, and with few exceptions are the same as named on page 153. The fines range from 2^d to 12^d.—Ed.*] Ideo quilibet eoꝝ in m'ia etc. pputet sũ eoꝝ nōia.

It'm the Jurie doe presente George Cranadge and Ellis Makan for sufferinge their Mastaffe Dogs (*to*) goe unmusseled. Yo uterq' eoꝝ (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jurie doe presente theise psons hereafter named
 (being inhabitants w'thin the Towne of Salford) for that they
 did not appeare at the Leete Courte: Edmund Bennett, John
 Locke, Robt Worsley, George Walkden, Richard Bibbie, Otes
 Higginson, Robt Widdowes, William Ouldham, Edmund Ellor,
 Thomas Tayleor, Samuel Mynes, James Pendleton, Thomas
 Ouerend, John Tomlinson, Robert Parker. Ideo quilibet eorū
 (*etc.*) iij^d.

Affeaed by vs Thomas Byrom ×
 Robert Pendelton ×

Borrowreeue	Humfrey Booth	Ju ^r
Constables	Thomas Boulton	} Ju ^r
	John Marshall	
Misleyers	Adam Pilkington	} Ju ^r
	Robtus Ridge	
Misgatheres	Johnes Doodeson	} —
	Thomas Illingworth	
Pryers	Edward Pilkington	} Ju ^r
	Edmund Boulton	
Birlemen	ffrancis Bowker	} Ju ^r
	John Ouldham	
	James Platt	
	Thomas Seddon	
Affeyrers	Thomas Byrom	} Ju ^r
	Robt Pendleton	
Alefounders	Leonard Diggle	} Ju ^r
	Thomas Widowes	
Scavengers for Greenegate and Gravelhole		
	Raphe Chorlton	Ju ^r
	James Gooden	—

Scavengers for the Lowergate

Henrie Wrigley
Edmond Dickonson, Joyner } Juř

Ouerseers for the Pumpe

Thomas Tayleor —
Richard Chourton —

For Measuringe of Cloth—Gilbert Marshall

For Mastiue Dogs Ellis Makan
Stephan Beswick } Juř

[30th APRIL, 1623.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL[~] DE SALFORD IN COM[~] LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' iħm tent' die Merurij scift tricesimo die Aprilis
A^o R^s Jacobi Anglie etc. xxj^o et. Scotie Lvj^{to} coram Riĉo
Mollineux milit' et Barronett Señlo et Humfrō Booth genos^o
pposit' eiusdem Viff.

NŌIA BURGENS[~] S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř venerunt Adamus Pilkington geños^s, Thomas
Byrom geños^s, Henricus Keyley geños^s, Joħes Duncalfe geños^s,
Thomas Boulton gen^s, Willŭs Bradshawe gen^s, Thomas Dood-
son g', Joħes Doodson g', Joħes Ouldham g', et Georgius
Cranadge junioř g', Burgens' huius Burgi et fecerunt sect'
suas.

Willŭs Comes Derby, Joħes Radcliffe miles, Humfrus
Davenport ař, Edŭs Prestwich ař, Thomas Sorocold geños^s,
Roħtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, Riĉus Hallywell,
Roħtus Pendleton, et ffranciscus Bowker qui siliter sunt
Burgens^s istius Burgi Ess' de Col.

Burgens^s sequen^t excusantur scilt' Radus Asheton Barronett, Johⁿes Hunt, Adamus Smyth, Rob^tus Becke, Johⁿes Gee, Petrus Seddon, et Georgius Woorall p^o negotijs suis.

Ed^rus Mosley a^r dⁿs Manerij de Manchester existit infra etatem vigint' et unius anno^r, et herede^t Johⁿis Olyue sciliter, et herede^t Johⁿis Booth sciliter.

Thomas Birch geⁿ excusatur quia fuit infra Regnũ Hi^bnie.

Cete^r Burgens^s non compue^r sed defalt' fece^r.

Nulla fuit Jurata p^o defectũ Compãconis Burgens^m.

[15th OCTOBER, 1623.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL^ũ DE SALFORD IN CÕM LAN^ç, S.F.

Portmot' i^bm tent' die Mercurij scilt' decimo quinto die Octobris A^o R^s Jacobi Anglie etc. vicesimo primo et Scotie Lvij^o coram Ri^ço Mollineux milit' et Barronett, Seflo et Humfr^o Booth geⁿoso Preposit' eiusdem Vill^ũ.

NÕIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—ess^t p^o Alex: Hopwood
 Johⁿes Radcliffe miles—ess^t p^o Johⁿem Duncalfe
 Radus Asheton Barronett
 Ed^rus Mosley a^r dⁿs Manerij de Manchester
 Humfrus Davenport a^r—apud London
 Ed^rus Prestwich a^r—ess^t p^o Thomã Boulton
 Senlus Adamus Byrom genos^s
 Here^d Jacobi Hulme a^r
 p^oposit Humfrus Booth genos^s a^r

Adamus Pilkington genos^s
Johⁿes Hunt genos^s—ess^t p^r Johⁿem Bradshawe
Thomas Byrom g'
Hered^t Johⁿis Olyue g'—infra etatem
Adamus Smyth g'
Rob^tus Becke g'
Hered^t Ed^ri Bibbie g'
Henricus Keyley g'
Thomas Birche g'—ess^t p^r Rad^em Worsley
Ri^cus Urmeston g'
Johⁿes Duncalfe g'
Thomas Boulton g'
Hered^t Johⁿis Booth g'—infra etatem
Thomas Sorocold g'—ess^t p^r Ed^m Pycrofte
Hered^t Walteri Nugent g'
Rob^tus Willmson sacre Theologie Doctor
ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalauf
Hered^t Ambrosij Birche g'
Johⁿes Gee g'—excusatur quia infirmus
Ri^cus Hallywell g'
Will^tus Bradshawe g'
Rob^tus Pendleton g'
Petrus Seddon g'
Georgius Worrall g'
Hered^t Thom'e Halle g'—infra etatem
Johⁿes Alred g'
Thomas Doodson g'
ffranciscus Bowker g'
Johⁿes Doodson g'
Johⁿes Ouldam g'
Georgius Cranidge Junior g

Inquisiçō capt' p Sacrū

Adami Pilkington geños ⁱ	} Jur	Joñis Alred geños ⁱ	} Jur
Thomæ Byrom geños ⁱ		Thomæ Doodson geños ⁱ	
Joñis Duncalfe geños ⁱ		ffrancisçi Bowker genosi ⁱ	
Riçi Hallywell geños ⁱ		Joñis Doodson geños ⁱ	
Wilfi Bradshawe g'		Joñis Ouldarn geños ⁱ	
Robti Pendleton geños ⁱ		Georgij Cranadge Juniori g'	
Petri Seddon geños ⁱ			

non est factum The Jurie consideringe that the pavem^t belonginge to John Burie is decayed and forth of repayre, doe order that the said John shall repaire the same betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena v^s.

non est factum It'm the Jury consideringe that the pavement belonginge to Adam Smethurst is decayed and forth of repayre doe order that it shalbee repaired betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena v^s.

non est factum It'm the Jury consideringe that it was ordered at the last Leete that Roger Unsworth of Unsworth should haue repayed the pavement in the Back Streete w^{ch} he houldeth by Lease under the right honorable William Earle of Derby hath not done it, therefore the Jurie doe order that the said pavement shalbee repaired betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena xx^s.

factum est It'm Jury doe order that the Constables of Salford for the tyme beinge shall see the Bridge made cleane every fortnight and that those w^{ch} doe come wth Coales to the Towne shall not unload them upon the Bridge, and that after warninge geven every one so offendinge shall paye iij^d. for every load there unloaden, and for the due execuçōn thereof the Jury doe appoynt John Bradshawe and William Nicholson.

It'm the Jury do order that there shalbee noe dunghills lyinge in the Greenegate, Grauelhole, nor the Lowergate, nor betwixt this and Whitecrosse Bancke and Sandyewellyate, but if there bee anye such the placers or layers thereof there shall remoue them betwixt this and Candlemas next sub pena vs. non est factum

It'm the Jury do order that whereas there hath beene a former order made for the Ringinge and Yoakinge of swyne, neuertheles they Jurie doe hould it not fitt that they should be yoaked but ringed, unless there bee just cause of complaynt.

It'm the Jury do order: [*the usual order re non-attendance at Court, and for the renewal of all good orders.*]

It'm the Jurie doe present that the Tenants of Doctor Willmson haue made an Incrochment upon the lands of Sr Raph Asheton Barronett, Humfrey Booth gent', and Peter Seddon.

It'm the Jury by the informaçon of Thomas Boulton and John Marshall (Constables of Salford) doe present John Aynes blacksmyth for makinge an assault and affray upon Rainey Martin. Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury doe p'sent Mr Adam Pilkington and William Bradshawe for makinge an affray the seacond daye of Aprill 1623. Ideo uterq' (*etc.*) vj^d.

It'm the Jury do p'sent Thomas Lewis for drawinge bloud upon the said William Bradshawe at the same tyme. Ideo (*etc.*) vj^d.

It'm the Jury doe presente Adam Pilkington gent' and William Jepson for makinge an affraye the tenth daye of Aprill 1623 in w^{ch} affray bloud was drawne on the said William Jepson by the same Mr Pilkington. Ideo (*etc.*) vj^d.

It'm the Jury do p'sente Robert Pendleton and Peter ffarrant for makinge an assault and affrey upon Nicholas Ouldham of Brughton the xvth daye of Aprill 1623, and that the said Peter did drawe bloud on the said Nicholas Ouldham. Ideo p'dictus Petrus in m'ia, (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jury doe presente Otes Higginson for makinge an assalte and affray upon Edward Baguley and for drawinge bloud on the same Edward the xixth daye of Julie 1623. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jury doe present theise persons followinge for breakinge the Assyse of Ale, viz.: Thomas Byrom gent', John Makan, Adam Smethurst, Elizabeth Emmett widowe, Symond Mather, Rayney Martin, Raphe Parcyvall. Ideo quilibet (*etc.*) iijd.

It'm the Jurye by the informaçon of Ellis Makan and Steven Beswicke doe p'nte the same Ellis Makan, George Cranedge, and George Scoales for p'mittinge their dogges and bitches to wander abroad unmusled. Ideo quilibet (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jury by the informaçon of the Sckavengers for the present yeare doe present these persons followinge for placinge their midinges in the streets (viz.): Robert Leech, Edmund Pilkington, Alexander Hopwood, Oliver Sotherne, James Leach, Symon Mather, Joane Halle widowe, Richard Key, Henrye Keyley, Elizabeth Burton widowe, Raph Parcyvall, Humfrey Boothe, Ellen Siddall widowe, Alice Whittaker widowe, Elizabeth Radcliffe widowe, Edmund Halle, Henry Smyth, Thomas Williams, and Nicolas Barne. To quilibet eoꝝ in m'ia (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jury doe present (by the informaçon of the Birlemen) theise psons following for lettinge their swyne goe unyoked viz.: [*Here follow the names of the owners presented, twelve, and the fines, 2^d. for one, and 3^d. for two swine.*] *Ïo quilibet eoꝛ in m'ia (etc.) p'ut patet sũ eoꝛ.*

It'm the Jury doe present the heres of Ellis Key for not ditchinge in the Checkers betwixt them and John Ouldham. *Ïo ip'i (etc.) xij^d.*

It'm the Jury doe present — Smyth wydowe for not ditchinge betwixt the highway and hier feild. *Ïo ip'e (etc.) iiij^d.*

It'm the Jury do present Nicholas Rediche for not makinge his hedge betwixt him and Edmund Dickonson. *Ïo ip'e (etc.) iij^d.*

Affered by us Adam Pilkingtonn (*own signature*)
Raph x Butterworthe (*his mark*)

Boroughreeve ffancis Bowker Juꝛ

Constables Thomas Doodson }
John Lownds } Juꝛ

Miselayers Thomas Byrom }
George Cranedge } Juꝛ

Misegatherers Henry Wrigley }
John Makan } Juꝛ

Pryers William Bradshawe }
John Ouldham } Juꝛ

Birlemen John Doodson }
John ffyles }
Thomas Hartley } Juꝛ
Richard Ouldham }

Affearers	Adam Pilkington	}	Juř
	Raph Butterworth		
Alefounders	Adam Smethurste	}	Juř
	Thomas Lewis		
Skavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole	Edward Briddocke	}	Juř
	Symon Mather		
Skavengers for the Lowergate	George Scoales	}	Juř
	George Cuthberdson		
Ouerseers for the Pumpe	James Platt	}	—
	Ellis Makan		
For Measuringe of Clothe—	Gilbert Marshall		
For Mastive Doggs	William Chorlton	}	Juř
	Richard Kaye		

[14th APRIL, 1624.]BURGUS SIVE VILL^ũ DE SALFORD IN COM^ũ LANC, S.F.

Portmot' iħm tent' Mercurij sciřt decimo quarto die Aprilis
 A^o R. R. Jacobi Anglie etc. Vicesimo secundo et Scotie Lvij^o
 coram Ričo Mollineux milit' et Barronett Seřlo.

NŎIA BURGENS^ũ S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř venerunt Adam^s Pilkington genos^s, Thomas
 Byrom g', Henricus Keyley g', Joħes Duncalfe g', Thomas
 Boulton g', Wilłus Bradshawe g', Robtus Pendleton g', Georgius
 Worrall g', Thomas Doodson g', Joħes Doodson g', et Joħes
 Ouldam g', Burgens^s huius Burgi et fecer sect suas.

Willus Comes Derby, Joñes Radcliffe miles, Humfrus Davenport ař, serviens ad legem, Eđus Prestwich ař, Joñes Hunt g', et Thomas Sorocold g', qui sīliter sunt Burgens istius Burgi Ess^t de Cōi.

Burgens^s sequeñ excusantur scilt Rađus Asheton Barronett, Humfrus Booth g', et Georgius Cranedge junior g', p negotijs suis.

Eđrus Mosley ař, đns manerij de Manchester existit infra etatem vigint' et unius annoř, hered^t Joñis Olyve sīliter, hered^t Joñis Booth sīliter, et hered^t ffrancisci Bowker sīliter.

Thomas Birch g' excusatur p quia fuit infra regnũ Hiñnie.

Ceteř Burgens^s non compueř sed defalt' fecer^t.

Nulla fuit Jurat' p defectũ compāconis Burgens^m.

[13th OCTOBER, 1624].

BURGUS SIVE VIŁŁ DE SALFORD IN CŌM LANĀ S.F.

Portmot' iđm tent' die Mercurij scilt' decimo tertio die Octobris A^o R. R. Jacobi Anglie etc. xxij^o et Scotie Lviiij coram Ričo Mollineux milit' et Barronett Señlo.

NŌIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—es^t p Alex: Hopwood
 Joñes Radcliffe miles—es^t p Joñem Duncalfe
 Rađus Asheton Barronett
 Humfrus Davenport miles—apud London
 Eđrus Mosley ař đns manerij de Manchester
 Eđus Prestwich ař
 Senfus Adamus Byrom geños

Hereð Jacobi Hulme aſ
 Humfrus Booth geños^s
 Adamus Pilkington g'
 Joñes Hunt genos^s
 Thomas Byrom g'
 Hereð Joñis Olyve g'—infra etatem
 Adamus Smyth g'
 Robtus Becke g'
 Hereð Edri Bibbie g'
 Henricus Keyley g'
 Thomas Birch g'—extra regnũ
 Riçus Urmeston g'
 Joñes Duncalfe g'
 Thomas Boulton g'
 Hereð Joñis Booth g'—infra etatem
 Thomas Sorrocold g'—ess^t p Thomam Pycrofte
 Hereð Walteri Nugent g'
 Robts Wilfmson sacre Theologie Doctor
 ffranciscus Torkenton sacre Theologie Baccalaũs
 Hereð Ambrosij Birch g'
 Joñes Gee g'
 Riçus Hallywell g'
 Wilfus Bradshawe g'
 Robtus Pendleton g'
 Petrus Seddon g'
 Georgius Worrall g'
 Hereð Thome Halle g'—infra etatem
 Joñes Alred g'
 Thomas Doodson g'
 Hereð ffrancisci Bowker g'—infra etatem
 Joñes Doodson g'
 Joñes Ouldham g'
 Georgius Cranidge junior g'

Inquisiço capt' p Sacrum'.

Humfri Booth geñosi	} Juř	Willi Bradshawe geñosi	} Juř
Adami Pilkington g'		Rođti Pendleton g'	
Thome Byrom g'		Joñis Alred generosi	
Henrici Keyley g'		Joñis Doodson g'	
Joñis Duncalfe g'		Joñis Ouldham g'	
Thome Bolton g'		Georgij Cranidge	
Riči Hallywell g'		junioris g'	

The Jury do p^sent that ffrancis Bowker is deſt^d since the last Leete and his heires are within age.

It'm the Jury do order that John Bury shall repaire his pavem^t before his doore betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena x^s.

It'm the Jurye doe order that Edmund Hollins shall pave before his howse w^{ch} he hōldeth of the Erle of Derby betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena x^s.

It'm the Jury do order that Roger Unsworth of Unsworth shall repaire his street before the howse w^{ch} he houldeth of my lord of Derby betwixt this and Martinmas next sub pena xl^s.

It'm the Jury doe order that whereas the Skavengers haue presented diuers for not repairinge there pavem^ts before their doores it is ordered by the Jury that they shall repaire them betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena euerye one of them so offendinge iij^s.

It'm the Jury do p^sent that Humfrey Booth hath purchased of Thomas Boulton fouer Closes called by the names o^f the Parker Pitts, the Cley Acre, the Dockie fflatt, and the Bird Greude (?), and is to come in to doe his fealty, suite, and seruice.

It'm the Jury doe p'sent that Humfrey Booth hath purchased of Thomas Byrom one Close called the Bulcrofte and is to come in to doe his suite and service.

[The usual order to fine all Burgesses who have not attended the Court, and confirming all good orders.]

It'm the Jury by the informaçon of Thomas Doodson
and John Lownds, Constables of the Borrough or Towne of
Salford doe pⁿte John Ouldham and Peter ffarrant for makege
an affrey the seacond daye of Maye and did drawe bloud
either on other. Ideo uterq^e eoꝝ in mⁱa dñi Regis . . . vjd.

It'm the Jury doe pⁿte John Holland for drawinge bloud
on his wife, he beinge drunke at the same tyme. To ip'e (*etc.*)
· · · · · iiiij^d.

It'm the Jury doe pⁿt James Blakeley for makinge an
assalte upon Joane Halle hee beinge drunke at the same
tyme. Io ip'e (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jury doe pⁿte James Hart for makinge an
affrey and drawinge bloud upon—(blank.) To ip'e (etc.) vj^d.

It'm the Jury doe pⁿte George Sedden of Pendleburie
for makeinge an assaulte upon Gilbert Halsworth, and did
drawe bloud. To ip'e (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury do pⁿte Adam Pilkington and Mary his
wife for makeinge an assaulte and drawinge of bloud on
Robert Hodshon of Salford. To idem ordamus in mⁱa (*etc.*)
xij^d.

It'm the Jurye doe present Robert Jepson for an assault
and drawinge bloud on Robert Lawe of Manchester. To (etc.)
vid.

It'm James Turner of Manchester for beinge drunke in Salford the first daye of August 1624.

It'm the Jury doe present Steuen Beswicke for fightinge and drawinge bloud the xvijth daye of August 1624. Io (*etc.*)
 vjd.

It'm the Jury do present Thomas Woodward of Eccles for beinge drunck in Salford the xxvth of September 1624.

It'm the Jury do present James Blakeley of Salford for beinge drunke the vth day of October 1624.

It'm the Jurye do pⁿte theise p^sons followinge for breakinge the Assyse of Ale: Thomas Byrom, Gilbert Marshall, Raph Parcyvall, Reginald Martin, Symon Mather, Raphe Bradshaw, Adam Smethurst, Jane Hulme, John Makin, Elizabeth Emmett, Thomas Atkinson, Edward Bowker, and Thomas Lewis. Io quilib^t eo^r in m[']ia (*etc.*) . . . iij^d.

It'm the Jury by the informa^çon of George Cutberdson and George Scoales Scavengers for the Lowergate, do present theise persons followinge (*viz.*): Mr. Humfrey Booth for not paving; for the lik—Mr. Thomas Byrom, Richard Thorpe, John Makan, Anne Crompton wydowe, — Berrie, — Dickonson, Edmund Hollins, Raph Bradshaw, Nicholas Redich, and John Alred. Io quilib^t eo^r (*etc.*) . . . iij^d.

It'm the Jurie doe pⁿte William Nicholson for not sweepinge the streete against his shopp, as also Hugh Platt and John Bradshaw for the like. Ideo quilib^t (*etc.*) . . . ijd.

It'm the Jury by the informa^çon of Richard Chorlton and Richard Key doe p^sent Ellis Makan, George Cranidge, and George Scoales, for p^mittinge their doggs and bitches to wander abroad unmuzelled. Ideo quilib^t (*etc.*) . . . vjd.

It'm the Jury by the informaçon of Edward Briddocke and Symon Mather do present theise psons followinge for placing their dunghills in the streets: Mr. Humfrey Booth, Robert Dutton, wydowe Ratcliffe, Edmund Holte, Anne Crompton, and wydowe Barne. *Îo quilibt eoř (etc.)* . xij^d

It'm the Jury by the informaçon of the Birlamen doe present theise psons followinge for letting their swyne goe unyoked: Cristopher Sheppard, William Marshe, [*and 19 others all frequent offenders; the fines ranging from 2^d to 10^d*] *Îo quilibt eoř in m'ia etc. p'ut patet sũ eoř capita seperatim.*

It'm the Jury doe present theise psons hereafter named beinge Inhabitants within the Towne of Salford, for that they did not appear at the Leet Courte, (viz.:) Edmond Bennet, Richard fforest, Charles Haworth esquire, John Welch, John Diggle, Robert Worsley, Henrie Shaclocke, Robert Morte, Richard Pollett, James Read, John Holland, Robert Shawe, John Tomlinson, and James Pendleton. *Îo quilibt eoř (etc.)* iij^d.

Affeaed by us Thomas—x—Doodson
Ellys—EM—Maken

Borrowreeve Thomas Byrom Juř

Constables Georgius Crannedge the younger }
John Doodson } Juř

Miseleyers William Bradshawe }
Henry Wrigley } Juř

Misegatherers George Scoales }
Thomas Wyddowes } Juř

Pryers Adam Pilkington }
Thomas Boulton } Juř

Birlemen	Robert Pendleton John Ouldham Robert Ridge James Platt	} Juř
Affairers	Thomas Doodson Ellis Makan	} Juř
Alefounders	Symon Mather Richard Worrall	} Juř
Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole	Thomas Sedden Ralph Chorlton	Juř —
Scavengers for the Lowergate	George Lynney John Makan	} Juř
Ouerseers for the Pouppe	Humfrey Booth Robert Hodson	
For Measuringe of Cloth—	Gilbert Marshall	
For Mastiue Doggs	William Burges Robert Wyddowes	} Juř

[4th MAY, 1625.]BURGUS SIVE VILL[~] DE SALFORD IN COM[~] LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' iřm tent' die Mercurij scift quarto die Maij
 Anno Regni řni řri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et
 Hiřnie Regis fidei defenř et c. Primo. Coram Ričo Mollineux
 milit' et Barronett Seřlo.

NŌIA BURGENSE^m. S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř veneř Joħes Duncalfe g', Thomas Boulton g', Joħes Gee g', Wilfs Bradshawe g', Roħts Pendleton g', Petrus Sedden g', Georgs Worrall g', Joħes Alred g', Thomas Doodson g', Joħes Doodson g', Joħes Ouldham g', Burgens^s huius Burgi et feceř sect' suos.

Wilfus Comes Derby, Joħes Radcliffe miles, Eđus Prestwich ař, Humfrus Booth g', Thomas Sarocold g', et Ričus Halliwell, Ess' de Cōi.

Eđus Mosley ař, đns manerij de Manchester existit infra etatem vigint' et unius annoř, heređ Joħis Ollyue g' sřliter, heređ Joħis Booth g' sřliter, heređ Thomi Hall g', et heređ ffrancisci Bowker g'.

Burgens^s sequeř excusantur sřlit Henricus Keley, Roħtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur et Georgius Cranedge Junior g', p negotijs suis.

Thomas Birch g' excusatur quia fuit infra Regñ Hiħnie.

Ceteř Burgens^s non compueř sed defalt' feoeř.

Nult fuit Jurat' p defectũ Compāconis Burgens'.

[11th OCTOBER, 1625.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL[^] DE SALFORD IN COM[^] LAN[^], S.F.

Portmot' iħm tent' die Martis scilt' undecimo die Octobris Anno Regni đni ģri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiħnie Regis fidei defensoř etc. Primo, Coram Rico Mollineux milit' et Barronett Seflo.

NŌIA BURGENSE^m S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—ess' p Alexandrũ Hopwood
 Joñes Radcliffe miles—ess' p Joñem Duncalfe
 Radus Asheton Barronett
 Edrus Mosley ař đns manerij de Manchester—
 infra etatem
 Edus Prestwich ař
 Señlus Adamus Byrom g'
 Heređ Jacobi Hulme ař
 Humfrus Booth g'
 Adamus Pilkington g'
 Joñes Hunt g'
 Thomas Byrom g'
 Heređ Johis Oliue g'—infra etatem
 Adamus Smith g'
 Robts Beck g'
 Heređ Edri Bibbie g'
 Henricus Keley g'
 Thomas Birch g'—extra Regnũ
 Riçus Urmeston g'
 Joñes Duncalfe g'
 Thomas Boulton g'
 Heređ Joñis Booth g'—infra etatem
 Thomas Sorocold g'—ess' p Edrm Pyecrofte
 Heređ Walteri Nugent g'
 Robts Willmson sacre Theologie Doctor
 ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur
 Heređ Ambrosij Birch g'
 Joñes Gee g'
 Riçus Hallywell g'—excusat'
 Willus Bradshawe g'—infra Hiñnia
 Robtus Pendleton g'

Petrus Sedden g'
 Georgius Worrall g'
 Hered^t Thome Hall g'—infra etatem
 Jo^hes Alred g'
 Thomas Doodson g'
 Hered^t ffrancisci Bowker g'—infra etatem
 Jo^hes Doodson g'
 Jo^hes Ouldham g'
 Georgius Cranadge Junior g'

Inquisiço capt' p Sac^m.

Humfri' Booth g'	} Ju ^r	Georgij Worrall g'	} Ju ^r
Adami Pilkington g'		Jo ^h is Alred g'	
Henrici Keley g'		Thome Doodson g'	
Jo ^h is Duncalfe g'		Jo ^h is Doodson g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Jo ^h is Ouldham g'	
Robt'i Pendleton g'		Georgij Cranedge Junior g'	

The Jurie by the informaçon of John Doodson and George Cranedge then Constables of Salford, do present Adam Pilkington of Salford for making an affrey upon Henry Deane of Salford the xvijth day of October 1624 and drawinge blood upon the same Henry. Ideo (*etc.*) . . . ijs.

It'm the Jury do present Alexander Hopwood of Salford for makinge an affray upon John Barington of Salford shereman, the xijth day of December 1624, and drawinge bloud upon the same John. Ideo (*etc.*) . . . viij^d.

It'm the Jury do present Richard Key of Salford, shere-
 man, for makinge an affrey upon Edward Baguley and
 Edward Doson of Salford the xvjth day of May 1625 in the
 house of Thomas Williams a^ts Lewis Alehowskeep^r. Ideo
 (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury do present Elizabeth Key of Salford and Anne Bibbie of the same for makinge an affrey the xvj day of June 1625 and bloud being drawn on both. Ideo uterq' eoꝛ (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury do present James Hart and William Shaclock both of Salford for makinge an affrey the xxvth day of June 1625 and bloud being drawn upon the said James Hart. Ideo p^odicus Will^{us} in m[']ia (*etc.*) vj^d.

It'm the Jury do present John Lock of Salford webster, and Edward Baguley and Edward Doson for makinge an affrey the iiijth day of June 1625. Ideo quilib^t eoꝛ (*etc.*) vj^d.

It'm the Jury do present John Ouldham of Salford and Thomas Clough of Salford for makinge an affrey the xjth day of July 1625 and bloud drawne upon both. Ideo uterq' (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury do present Raph Parcyvall and James Blakeley both of Salford for makinge an affrey the xxvth of July 1625 and blood drawn upon James Blakeley. Ideo p^odicus Radus in m[']ia (*etc.*) xij^d.
et p^odicus Jacobus in m[']ia vj^d.

It'm the Jury do p^onte Thomas Byrom g' and Richard Thorp both of Salford for makinge an affrey the iijrd day of September 1625. Ideo uterq' (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury do p^onte Georg Man and Raphe Rydings of Salford for making an affrey the xixth day of September 1625 and bloud drawn upon both in the howse of Georg Man. Ideo uterq' (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury do p^ont Richard Holland of Manchester blacksmith, and John Lock of Salford Alehowskeep^r, for making a purposed affrey the xxvth of September 1625 in the feild. Ideo uterq' (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury do present Jane Tayleor of Salford and Ellen Parcyvall, for makinge an affrey the xxxth day of September 1625 and bloud drawne upon Jane Tayleor. Ideo uterq' (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury doe present William Owen of Manchester Silkweyuer (*weaver*), and George Walker of Salford for makinge an affrey the ixth day of October 1625. Ideo uterq' (*etc.*) vj^d.

It'm the Jury do present Ann Byrom wife of Thomas Byrom for makinge an affrey upon An Shaw of Salford and drawing bloud upon her the xxjst of August 1625. Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury do present theise psons following for breakinge the Assise of Ale: Thomas Byrom, Thomas Chambers, Raph Parcyvall, Gilbert Marshall, George Tayleor, Reny Martin, Symon Mather, George Man, Thomas Williams aſs Lewis, Thomas Atkinson, Elizabeth Emmett, John Lock, Adam Smethurst, Jane Hulme, and John Maken. Ideo quilibt (*etc.*) iij^d.

It'm the Jury aforesaid present Edward Bennett for beinge drunk the xxviiijth of January 1625. Io ip'e (*etc.*) ij^d.

It'm the Jury by the informaçon of the Birlamen do p'sent theise psons followinge for lettinge their Swyne goe unringed: Alexander Hopwood ij^d; George Boydell ij^d; Elizabeth Bradshaw wydowe ij^d; Reyny Martin ij^d; Richard Ouldham ij^d; William Marsh ij^d; John Lock ij^d; Raph Parcyvall ij^d; John Scoales ij^d; Thomas Chambers iiij^d; Otes Higginson ij^d. Ideo quilibt eoř in m'ia etc. p'ut patet sũ eoř capita sepātim.

It'm the Jury aforesaid doe p^sent by the informaçon of Robert Widdowes and William Burges—George Boydell of Salford for keepinge a mastiue bitch unmusled. Ideo (*etc.*)
 xij^d.

It'm the Jury aforesaid by the informaçon of George Lynney and John Makan do present theis persons followinge for layinge dunghills before their doores to the great anoyance of the Kings Maj^s people: Henry Hartley, James Read, Richard Pollett, — Mylnes wydowe, James Birch, Richard Thorpe, John Bradshawe, Thomas Cooke, Adam Turner, John Mayer, John Dey, Otes Higginson, Henry Wrigley, Thomas Garrett, John Birch cooke, Richard Woosencrofte, Adam Mort, Stephen Beswick, John Bent, Nicholas Redich. Ideo quilib^t eo^r (*etc.*) vj^d.

It'm the Jury do present Nicholas Redich for not pavinge before his doore: for the same—John Lock, Edmund Hollins, — Dickenson wydowe, Samuel Smethurst, John Makan. I^o quilib^t (*etc.*) iij^d.

It'm the Jury do present Thomas Chambers for not sweepinge and pavinge before his doore. I^o ip'e (*etc.*) vj^d.

It'm the Jury do present Richard Thorp for not sweepinge before his shopps, and Hugh Platt for the like. I^o uterq' (*etc.*) ij^d.

It'm the Jurie do order that the way goinge downe to the water beinge (*decayed*) must bee repaired by those who ought to repaire it.

It'm the Jury do present theise p^sons followinge beinge inhabitants within the Towne of Salford for not appearinge at the last Leet Court, viz.: William Shereman, Robert

Cheshire, George Buerdsell, Edward Bennett, Richard fforrest,
 Richard Thorpe, John Wyddowes, Edmund Mosse, John
 Welche, ffancis Boyes, John Dey, William Wharmby, James
 Turner, William Ouldham, John Holland, William Pendleton,
 Thomas Hall, John Tomlinson, and Robert Dayntieth. Ideo
 quilibet eorū (*etc.*) ij^d.

Affaired by us John Duncalfe
 Robert Hodshon.

Borrowereeve Humfrey Booth Ju^r

Constables Thomas Byrom Ju^r
 Thomas Seden —

Misleyers Robert Pendleton } Ju^r
 George Cranedg junior }

Misegatherers Richard Bradley } Ju^r
 Samuell Smethurst }

Birlamen Thomas Doodson } Ju^r
 Thomas Wydowes }
 Edmund Pycrofte }
 George Lynney }

Afferers John Duncalfe } Ju^r
 Robert Hodson }

Alefounders Richard Chorlton } Ju^r
 Robert Higginson }

Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole
 James Gooden } Ju^r
 Robert Dutton }

Scavengers for the Lowergate
 Adam Smethurst } Ju^r
 William Chorlton }

Ouerseers for the Pumpe

James Platt }
Robert Ridge } Juř

For Measuring Cloth—Gilbert Marshall

For Mastiue Doggs

Ellis Makan }
John Makan } Juř

It'm the Jury aforesaid do order that whereas Edmund factum est
Hollins was ordered to make up his pavem^t before his howse
and is undonne, that hee shall amend (*it*) before Christmas
next sub pena xx^s.

It'm the Jury do fynd that Roger Unsworth hath not factum est
repaired the pavem^t before his howse w^{ch} hee houldeth of
the Erle of Derby accordinge to orders formerly made, and
therefore the Jury do order that hee shall amend it before
Christmas next sub pena xl^s.

It'm the Jury do order that all good orders formerly made
shall stand and bee in force.

It'm the Jury do order that all the Burgesses that haue
made default in not appearinge at the Leete Court
bee amercyed at the discreçon of the Steward and Affairers
of the Court.

It'm the Jury do order that all such as haue dunghills in
the Streete before their doores shall remove them betwixt
(*this*) and May day next sub pena xij^d.

It'm the Jury do order that if upon due prooffe made any
of the Jury for this yeare chosen shall reveale or utter any
secrett or speech amongst them deliuered beinge together
shall forfeit x^s.

It'm the Jury do fynde upon due evidence examined and his owne confession that whereas Henry Wrigley of Salford was Misegatherer the yeare last past beinge 1624, that whereas hee was layd in certeyne leyes by the Misleyers in certeyne sumes of money it was found that hee did rase out the sume and put in a lesser sume w'th his owne hand to the intent that hee should not bee a President (*sic*) [? *that it should not be a precedent—Ed.*] for after tyme.

It'm the Jury do fynd that Georg' Cranedge and John Doodson haue a wall betwixt them both w'ch standeth betwixt their dwelling houses and they are agreed that either shall maynteyne the walle against their owne side upon their proper charges, and the dropp of the howse to falle upon the said John Doodsons side upon condiçon of inlarginge the said (*blank*) entrey and slatinge part of the howse of the said John w'ch before the entringe of this order was duely performed accordinge to the agreem^t and nowe, by comon consent of both, to stand for euer betwixt them.

[26th APRIL, 1626.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL̃ DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĊ, S.F.

Portmot' iñm tent' die Mercurij scift vicesimo sexto die Aprilis anno regni dñi nri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiñnie Regis fideo defensor' etc. Secundo, coram Ricō Mollineux milit' et Barronett Señlo.

NŌIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Ad hanc Cuñ vener^t Thomas Byrom g', Joñes Duncalfe g', Thomas Boulton g', Ricus Hallywell g', Willus Bradshawe g', Robtus Pendleton g', Georgius Worrall g', Thomas Doodson g', et Joñes Doodson g', Burgens^s huius Burgi et fecer^t sect' suā.

Willus Comes Derby, Johes Radcliffe myles, et Thomas Sorocold g', ess^t de cōi.

Eđrus Mosley ař dñs manerij de Manchester existit infra etatem vigint' et unius annoř, Heređ Johis Olive g' siliter, Heređ Johis Booth g' siliter, Heređ Thomas Hall g', et Heređ ffrancisci Bowker g'.

Burgens^s sequē excusantur sciť Henricus Keley g', Johes Gee g', Johes Alred g', et Georgius Cranidge junior g', p negotijs suis.

Thomas Birch g' excusatur quia fuit infra Regnis Hibnie.

Ceteř Burgens' non compuer^t sed defalt' fecer^t.

Nuť fuit Jurat' p defectũ compāconis burgens'.

[11th OCTOBER, 1626.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN CŌM LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iđm tent' die Mercurij sciť undecimo die Octobris Anno regni đni nři Caroli dei gřa Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor etc. seđdo coram Ričo Mollineux milit' et Barronett Seňlo.

NŌIA BURGENS S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—ess^t p Jacobũ Rydings

Johes Radcliffe miles—ess^t p Joñem Duncalfe

Rađus Asheton barronett

Eđrus Mosley ař đns mañij de Manchester

Eđus Prestwich ař

Senlus Adamus Byrom geňosus

Hered^t Jacobi Hulme a^r
 Humfrus Booth gefiosus—excusat'
 Adamus Pilkington g'
 Jo^hes Hunt gefiosus
 Thomas Byrom g'
 Hered^t Jo^his Oliue g'—infra etatem
 Rob^tus Beck g'
 Hered^t Ed^ri Bibbie g'
 Henricus Keley g'
 Thomas Birch g'—extra Regnū
 Ri^cus Urmeston g'
 Jo^hes Duncalfe g'
 Thomas Boulton g'
 Hered^t Jo^his Booth g'—infra etatem
 Thomas Sorocould g'—ess^t p Edum Pycrofte
 Hered^t Walteri Nugent g'
 Rob^tus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor
 ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalau^r
 Hered^t Ambrosij Birche g'—infra etatem
 Jo^hes Gee g'
 Ri^cus Hallywell g'
 Wil^lus Bradshawe g'
 Rob^tus Pendleton g'
 Petrus Sedden g'
 Georgius Worrall g'—excusat' p infirmitat
 Hered^t Thome Hall g'—infra etatem
 Jo^hes Alred g'
 Thomas Doodson g'
 Adamus Bowker g'
 Jo^hes Doodson g'
 Jo^hes Ouldham g'
 Georgius Cranidg junior g'

Inquico p Sacm.

Adami Pilkington g'	} Jur	Wilfi Bradshawe g'	} Jur
Thome Byrom g'		Robti Pendleton g'	
Henrici Keyley g'		Johnis Alred g'	
Johnis Duncalfe g'		Thome Doodson g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Johnis Gee g'		Johnis Doodson g'	
Riçi Hallywell g'		Georgij Cranidge junior g'	

The Jurie by the informaçon of Thomas Byrom and Thomas Sedden then Constables of Salford doe present Margerie the wife of Thomas Chambers for fightinge w'th Anne Strange and drawinge bloud on her the vijth daye of October 1625. Ideo (*etc.*) ijs.

The Jury aforesaid do present the said Margery Chambers for makinge an affray on John Parker and George Moores and drawinge bloud on the same George the last day of October 1625. Ideo (*etc.*) ijs

It'm the Jurie do p^osent William Jepson for fightinge w'th Susan Boydell and drawinge bloud on her the xjth of November 1625. Ideo (*etc.*) [No fine stated.]

It'm the Jury do p^osent George Boydell for fightinge with wydowe Smith and drawing bloud on her the xxviiijth of November 1625. Io (*etc.*) ijs.

It'm the Jury aforesaid do p^osent John Leaver for fightinge w'th George Marshall the xxvjth of Aprill 1626. Io (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury do p^osent Edward Bennett for fightinge w'th Richard Browne the xijth of May 1626. Io (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury do p^osent Joane the wife of George Man and Dorothie the wife of Alexander Hopwood for fightinge and draweing bloud either of other the fifth day of June 1626. *Ïo uterq' eoř (etc.)* xij^d.

It'm the Jury do present James Lowe for fightinge w'th William Pollett the xxvijth of June 1626. *Ïo (etc.)* vj^d.

It'm the Jury do p^osent Robert Wydowes and James Wyld for fightinge the vjth of Julie 1626. *Ïo uterq' (etc.)* vj^d.

It'm the Jury do p^osent Henry Downe and Alice his wife for fightinge w'th Alice the wife of George Walkden and drawinge bloud on her the xiiijth of September 1626. *Ïo (etc.)*
 xij^d.

It'm the Jury do present theise p^osons followinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale: Thomas Byrom, John Preston, John Makin, Adam Smethurst, John Lock, Elizabeth Emmett, John Bradford, Abraham Key, Ellin Hutchinson, Thomas Lewis, Simon Mather, Jane Martin, Gilbert Marshall, and Georg Tayleor. *Ïo quilibt (etc.)* iij^d.

It'm the Jury by the informaçon of the Birlamen do p^osent theise p^osons followinge for lettinge their swyne go unringed (viz.):—Adam Pilkington, Thomas Lewis, and Georg Boydell (*one each.*) *Ïo quilibt eoř (etc.)* iij^d.

It'm the Jury do p^osent Bonaventure Holland for not making his hedge lawfull betweene Adam Bowker and his orchard. *Ïo ip'e (etc.)* vj^d.

It'm the Jury aforesaid by the informaçon of John Makan doe p^osent John Preston for not muslinge his dogg. *Ïo ip'e (etc.)* iij^d.

It'm the Jurie do p^osent that Richard Kay did breake the Kings fould and did take forth one black mare the xxviiijth of August 1626. [No fine stated.]

It'm the Jurie aforesaid by the informaçon of James Gooden and Robert Dutton do p^osent theise p^osons followinge for lettinge their dunghills lye before their doores after warninge geven to the great anoyance of the Kings Mats people:—George Man, Elizabeth Dawson, Raphe Rydings, and Henry Shacklock. To quilibt eo^r (etc.) ijd.

It'm the Jury aforesaid by the informaçon of Adam Smethurste Skavenger for the Lowergate doe p^osent theise p^osons followinge for their dunghills:—[15 persons, all old offenders, presented, and fined iij^s each.]

It'm the Jury do present theise p^osons followinge being Inhabitants wthin the Towne of Salford for not appearinge at the Leete Court (viz.): George Buerdsell, John Ball, George Beswick, John Holland, John Mayer, Thomas Davy, Robert Morte, George Ouldham, and Thomas Halle. To quilibt eo^r (etc.) iijd.

[The usual order to fine all the Burgesses who have not appeared at the Leete Court.]

It'm the Jury aforesaid do fynd that Adam Bowker is at the age of xxj yeares and is come in to do his fealty suit and seruice to the Kinge and doth pay yearlie for the same xjd.

Jurat' ad fidelitatem etc.

It'm the Jury aforesaid do p^osent Elizabeth Sorocold for makinge a privie to the Kings High Street beinge anoyance to all the Kings people and doe order that shee shall remoue the same before Christmas next sub pena x^s.

It'm the Jury aforesaid doe order that Whereas there were diuers orders made for the openinge of the Way betwixt Ordsall and Salford ouer a steele [*stile*] called Goodsteele but as yet not performed. That the same Way shalbee layed open before Christmas next sub pena x^s.

It'm the Jury aforesaid do order that all good orders formerlie made shall stand and bee in force.

Affaired by us Homffry Boothe
Thomas Seddon.

Borrowe Reeve Adam Pilkington Ju^r

Constables William Bradshawe }
Edmund Pycrofte } Ju^r

Misleyers Thomas Byrom }
Georgius Scoales } Ju^r

Misgatherers Adam Bowker }
John Preston } Ju^r

Birlemen Robert Jepson }
Robert Higginson }
George Cutberdson } Ju^r
Robert Hodson }

Afferurs Humfrus Booth }
Thomas Sedden } Ju^r

Alefounders William Chourton }
George Buerdsell } Ju^r

Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole
Edward Briddock }
John Mather } Ju^r

Scavengers for the Lowergate
William Shereman }
William Burgis } Ju^r

Appryers Thomas Doodson }
 *George Cranidge } Jur

Ouerseers for the Pumpe
 James Beck }
 Richard Thorp } Jur

For Measuringe of Cloth—Richard Chorlton

For Mastive Doggs
 Simon Mather }
 Robert Wydowes } Jur

[11th APRIL, 1627.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL̃ DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' iħm tent' die Mercurij undecimo die Aprilis
 anno regni ċni firi Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie francie et
 Hibnie Regis fidei defensor^s etc., Tertio, coram Riċo Mollineux
 milit' et Barronett, Seflo.

NŌIA BURGENS^m. S.S.

Ad hanc cuř veneř Humfrus Booth geřnosus, Adamus
 Pilkington g', Thomas Byrom g', Joħes Duncalfe g', Thomas
 Boulton g', Robt^{us} Pendleton g', Joħes Doodson g', Joħes
 Ouldham g', et Georgius Crannidge junior g', Burgens^s huius
 Burgi et feceř sect suā.

Willus Comes Derby, Joħes Radcliffe miles, Eđus Prest-
 wick ař, Thomas Sorocold g'—Ess^t de Cōi.

Eđrus Mosley ař ċns manerij de Manchester existit infra
 etatem vigint' et unius annoř. Hered' Joħis Olive g' sliiter,
 Hered' Joħis Booth sliiter, et Hered' Thome Halle g' sliiter.

Burgens^s sequen^t excusantur scit Henricus Keley g', Ričus Halliwell g', Willus Bradshaw g', Thomas Doodson g', et Adamus Bowker g'.

Thomas Birch g' excusatur quia fuit infra Regnũ Hiðnie.

Cete^r Burgens^s non compue^r sed fece^r defalt'.

Nulla fuit Jurat' p defectũ compãconis Burgens^m.

[10th OCTOBER, 1627.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij scit decimo die Octobris anno regni dñi nri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffranĉ et Hiðnie Regis fidei defensor^s etc., tertio, coram Riĉo Mollineux milit' et Barronett Señlo.

NŌIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—ess^t p Alexand^m Hopwood

Johes Radcliffe miles—ess^t p Johem Duncalfe

Rađus Asheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport miles—Serviens ad legem apud
London

Eđrus Mosley a^r dñs de Manchester—infra etat^m.

Eđus Prestwich a^r—ess^t p Thom^m Boulton

Senlus Adamus Byrom geñosus

Hered^t Jacobi Hulme g'

Humfrus Booth g'

P^oposit Adamus Pilkington g'

Johes Hunt g'

Thomas Byrom g'
Hered^t Johⁿis Olyve g'—infra etatem
Rob^tus Beck g'
Hered^t Ed^ri Bibbie g'
Henricus Keley g'—excusat^r
Thomas Birch g'—extra Regnũ
Ri^cus Urmeston g'
Johⁿes Duncalfe g'
Thomas Boulton g'
Hered^t Johⁿis Booth g'—infra etatem
Thomas Sorocold g'—ess^t p Ed^m Pycrofte
Hered^t Walteri Nugent g'
Rob^tus Willmson sacre Theologie Doctor—excusat^r
p p't functionem
ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur—
excusat^r p p't functionem
Hered^t Ambrosij Birch g'—infra etatem
Johⁿes Gee g'—excusat^r
Ri^cus Hallywell g'
Will^lus Bradshawe g'
Rob^tus Pendleton g'
Petrus Sedden g'—excusat^r
Georgius Worrall g'
Hered^t Thome Halle g'—infra etatem
Johⁿes Alred g'
Thomas Doodson g'
Adamus Bowker g'
Johⁿes Doodson g'
Johⁿes Ouldham g'
Georgius Cranidge junior g'

Inquisiço p Sacm.

Humfri Booth g'	} Juř	Johis Alred g'	} Juř
Thome Byrom g'		Thome Doodson g'	
Joħis Duncalfe g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Johis Doodson g'	
Wilħi Bradshawe g'		Joħis Ouldham	
Roħti Pendleton g'		Georgij Cranidge junior	
Georgij Worrall g'			

The Jurie by the informaçon of William Bradshawe and Edmund Pycrofte then Constables of Salford do p^sent William Nicholson for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud on John Barrington the first of Julie 1627. Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^sent Thomas Byrom for makinge an affray upon Richard Thorpe. Ĥo (*etc.*) vi^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^sent Alexander Hopwood for makinge an affray on Isabell Hulme and drawinge bloud on her the xijth daye of August. Ĥo (*etc.*) xviii^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^sent Edmund Pilkington for being drunk the iiijth day of October 1627. Ĥo (*etc.*) vs (*sic*)

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe by the informaçon of William Chourton and George Buerdsell then Alefounders doe p^sent theise psons following for breakinge the Assise of Ale (*viz.*):—
 John Preston, Thomas Byrom, John Makan, Adam Smethurst,
 John Lock, William Erlam, Elizabeth Emmitt, John Bradford,
 Henry Beardsworth, Thomas Boulton, Thomas Williams, Simon
 Mather, George Man, James Martin, — Birche wydowe,
 Raph Parcyvall, and George Tayleur. Ĥo quiliħt eoř (*etc.*)
 iiiij^d.

It'm the Jurie by the informaçon of Robert Wyddowes
doe p^sent John Preston for not muslinge his dogge. *Ïo (etc.)*
. iiijd.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid by the informaçon of Edward
Briddock and William Chourton, Scavengers for Greengate
and Gravelhole doe p^sent theise p^sons followinge (viz.):
Richard Chourton for not sweepinge his streete; for the same
—William Chourton and William Palin. *Ïo quilibt (etc.)* iij^d.

It'm for lettinge dunghills lye in the Streete, Mr. Humfrey
Booth, Henry Keley, Thomas Boulton, Alexander Hopwood,
Isabell Dawson, George Man, Richard Key, Henry Shacklock,
Anne Crompton wydowe, William Palin, John Birche, and
Elizabeth Emmett. *Ïo quilibt eo^r (etc.)* vjd.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid by the informaçon of William
Shereman and William Burges Scavengers for the Lowergate
doe p^sent theise p^sons followinge for lettinge dunghills lye
in the Streete: [*23 persons, all old offenders, fined vj^d. ea.:*]
Ideo quilibt eo^r (etc.) vjd.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p^sent theise p^sons followinge
for not paving the broken places against their howses (viz.):
John Holland threedmaker, Thomas Moores, Humfrey Booth,
Peter Seden, Raph Higham. *Ideo quilibt (etc.)* viij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p^sent theise p^sons followinge
for not sweepinge their streets: Raph Higham, John Harrison,
and Peter Hilton. *Ïo quilibt (etc.)* iij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid by the informaçon of Robert
Higgenson, George Cutberdson, Robert Jepson, and Robert
Hodson doe p^sent theise p^sons following (viz.): Anne Crompton

ton for lettinge her swyne go unyoked and unringed ; for the like—Anne Bibbie, William Nicholson, and James Gooden. *Ïo quilibt eoř (etc.)* iiij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p^osent John Makan for lettinge his pale lye downe betwixt him and William Chourton w^{ch} causeth the watercourse to bee stopped. *Ïo ip'e (etc.)* ij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^osent theise p^osons followinge beinge Inhabitants of the Towne of Salford for not appearing at the Leete Courte (viz.): George Beswick, John Birch, John Mosse, Henry Beardsworth, Robert Shawe, Robt Barker, Adam Mort, and James Parker. *Ïo quilibt (etc.)* iiij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do order that there shalbee noe dunghills lying in the Greengate, Gravelhole nor the Lowergate, nor betwixt this and Whitecross Banck and Sandivall Yate, but if there bee any suche the placers or leyers thereof shall remove them betwixt this and Maye next sub pena vs.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do order Whereas there is an ancient order made longe since betwixt Mr. Byrom and Mr. Torkintons lands concerninge a watercourse betwixt them and Mr. Humfrey Booth leading downe to Irwell. The Jury doe order that it shall stand and remayne accordinge to the former order made.

[The usual order to fine all the Burgesses who have not appeared at the Leete Court.]

It'm the Jurie do order That if upon due prooffe made any of the Jurie for this yeare chosen shall reveale or utter any secrett or speech amongst them deliured beinge together shall forfeitt x^s.

Affered by us George Cranage yvnger
Robert Hodshon

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do order that all good orders
formerly made shall stand and bee of force.

Affaired by vs

[*blank*]

Borrough Reeve William Bradshawe Juř

Constables	Adam Pilkington	} Juř
	George Scoales	

Misleers	John Doodson	} Juř
	Robert Ridge	

Misgatherers	John Whitworth	} Juř
	James Platt	

Birlamen	George Worrall	} Juř
	John Preston	
	James Roscove	
	John Holland	Juř

Affearers	George Cranidge	} Juř
	Robert Hodshon	

Alefounders	Robert Wydowes	} Juř
	William Burges	

Skavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole

James Beck —

Rowland Wright Juř

Skavengers for Lowergate

	Richard Parcyvall	} Juř
	Samuell Smethurst	

Appryers	Thomas Byrom	} Juř
	Adam Bowker	

Ouerseers for the Pumpe

Raph Parcyvall

George Tayleor

ffor Measuringe Cloth—William Nicholson

ffor Mastive Doggs

Richard Kay

Willm Chorlton

} Juř

[30th APRIL, 1628.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ißm tent' die Mercurij scit̃ tricesimo die Aprilis
anno regni dñi nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie et Hibñie
Regis fidei defensor̃ etc. Quarto coram Riço Mollineux Milit'
et Barronett, Señlo.

NŌIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř veneř Thomas Byrom g', Henricus Keley g',
Joh̃es Duncalfe g', Thomas Boulton g', Will's Bradshawe g',
Rob̃tus Pendleton g', Georgius Worrall g', Thomas Doodson g',
Joh̃es Doodson g', Adamus Bowker g', et Georgius Cranidge
junior g', Burgens^s huius Burgi et feceř sectām suam etc.

Willus Comes Derby, Ed̃us Prestwich ař, Thomas Sorocold g', Rob̃tus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor—Ess^t de cōi.

Alexander Radcliffe Miles, Ed̃rus Mosley ař dñs manerij
de Manchester, Hered̃ Johis Olive g', Hered̃ Joh̃is Booth g',
Hered̃ Ambrosij Birch g', et Hered̃ Thome Halle existunt
infra etatem viginti et unius annoř.

Humfrus Booth genōsus excusatur.

Thomas Birch g' excusatur quia fuit infra regnū Hiḡnie.

Ceteř Burgens non compueř sed feceř defalt'.

Nulla fuit Jurata p defectũ compāconis Būrgens'.

[15th OCTOBER, 1628.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL̃ DE SALFORD IN CÔM LANĊ, S.F.

Portmot' iḡm tent' die Mercurij sciġt decimo quinto die
Octobris anno regni ḡni řri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie
ffrancie et Hiḡnie Regis, fidei defensor etc., quarto, coram
Riġo Mollineux Milit' et Barronett Seřilo.

NŌIA BURGENSE^m S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—ess^t p Alexand^r Hopwood

Alexander Radcliffe miles—ess^t p Joḡem Duncalfe

Radus Asheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport miles—apud London

Eḡrus Mosley ař ḡns Manerij de Manchester—

infra etatem

Eḡrus Prestwich ař—ess^t p Thomā Boulton

Senlus Adamus Byrom genōsus

Hered^r Jacobi Hulme ař

Humfrus Booth genōsus

Adamus Pilkington g'

Joḡes Hunt g'

Thomas Byrom g'

Hered^r Joḡis Olyve g'—infra etatem

Robtus Beck g'—ess^t p Jacobũ Turner

Heređ Eđri Bibbie g'
 Henricus Keley g'
 Thomas Birch g'—extra regnū
 Ričus Urmeston g'
 Joĥes Duncalfe g'
 Thomas Boulton g'
 Heređ Joĥis Booth g'—infra etatem
 Thomas Sorocold g'—ess^t p Thomā Pycrofte
 Heređ Walteri Nugent g'
 Robt^{us} Willmson sacre Theologie Doctor—ess^t p
 Adamū Smethurst
 ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur ex'
 Heređ Ambrosij Birch g'—infra etatem
 Joĥes Gee g'
 Petrus Hallywell g'
 P^oposit Will^{us} Bradshawe genōsus
 Robt^{us} Pendleton g'
 Petrus Sedden g'
 Georgius Worrall g'
 Heređ Thom'e Halle g'
 Joĥes Alred g'
 Thomas Doodson g'
 Joĥes Doodson g'
 Adamus Bowker g'
 Georgius Cranidge junior g'

Inquisiçō capt' p Sacrm.

Humfri Booth geñosi	} Jur	Georgius (<i>sic</i>) Worrall g'	} Jur
Thome Byron g'		Joĥes Alred g'	
Adami Pilkington g'		Thomā Doodson g'	
Joĥis Duncalfe g'		Joĥis Doodson g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Adamus Bowker g'	
Robti Pendleton g'		Georgius Cranidge junior g'	

The Jurie by the informaçon of Adam Pilkington and George Scoales then Constables of the Towne of Salford doe present Thomas Davie and John Valient and (*sic*) drawinge blood either upon other the xiiijth day of October 1627. Ideo p^odcus Thomas Davie in m^oia etc. xij^d.

It'm the Jury aforesaid do present John Diggles for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud upon Thomas Hibbert of Salford the xiiijth day of November 1627. Ideo (*etc.*) xj^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe present William Pollett and John Cotterell for makinge an affray the xxxjst day of March 1628.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^osent Dorothe Hopwood and Agnes Ridings for makinge an affray.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^osent Dorothe Hopwood, Jane Martin, and Isabell Byrom, for makinge a ryott or an affraie upon William Pollett.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^osent William Erlam and Steven Beswick the yōnger for makinge an affray the xxjth of Aprill 1628.

I'tm the Jurie aforesaid do p^osent Hugh Chourton and John Mayre for makinge an affray the xxvijth day of Aprill 1628.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^osent Marie Isherwood for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud upon Margerie Crompton the xxjth of June 1628.

It'm the Jury aforesaid do p^osent Thomas Davy and Henry Doane for makinge an affray the fourth day of Julie 1628. Ìo uterq' eoĩ (*etc.*) vj^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^sent Christopher Sheppard and Alice the wife of George Walkden for makinge an affray the xxjth day of Julie 1628. *Îo uterq' (etc.)* . . . vjd.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^sent Elizabeth Key and Joane wife of George Man for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud either upon other. *Îo uterq' (etc.)* . . . vjd.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^sent Robert Smith for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud on Thomas Drinckwater the first day of October 1628. *Îo (etc.)* . . . xijd.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^sent Richard Thorpe for beinge drunke the seacond daie of februarie 1627. William Ouldham and Thomas Buckley for the like, and James Turner the yonger for the like.

It'm the Jury aforesaid do p^sent Peter Howgill and Thomas Byrom for playinge at Tables in the howse of John Preston upon the xiiijth day of October 1627 after nyne of the Clock at night.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^sent Robert Pycrofte for playinge at Tables in the howse of John Preston with a Stranger the xxth of March 1627.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p^sent John Maire and William Manchester for playinge at Tables in the howse of John Preston.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p^sent theise psons followinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere (viz.): John Preston, John Makin, John Bradford, Adam Smethurst, Thomas Davie, Elizabeth Emmett, William Irlam, Thomas Byrom, John Lock, Thomas Williams, Symon Mather, George Man, Jane Martin, Isabell Birch, Raphe Parcyvall, and Jane Tayleur. *Îo quilibet eor' (etc.)* iijd.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid by the informaçon of Samuell Smethurst and Richard Parcyvall, Scavengers for the Lowergate do p'sent theise p'sons followinge for not makinge cleane their streete (viz.): John Preston, Samuell Smethurste, John Makin, William Chourton, George Buerdsell, Raph Higham. To quilibt (*etc.*) iij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p'sent John Makin, Doctor Williamson, Sir Raphe Asheton, Humfrey Booth, Peter Seddon, and Thomas Davie, for not amendinge the broken places in the Streete. To quilibt (*etc.*) iij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p'sent William Marshe, Edward Bennett, John Bradford, and Edward Boland, for keepinge dunghills in the Street. To quilibt (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid by the informaçon of James Beck and Rowland Wright Scavengers for the Greengate and Grabell Hole doe p'sent theise p'sons followinge for lettinge their dunghills ly in the Street (viz.): James Roscowe, John Makin, Ellen Siddall, Jane Parcyvall, Humfrey Booth, Edmund Scoales, William Pollett, Alice Whitticker, Anne Bibbie, Richard Key, George Man, Isabell Holland, Isabell Ellor, and Joseph Smith. To quilibt (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p'sent William Chorlton shereman for not observinge the order w'ch was sett downe by the Jurie at the laste Leete.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) p'sent Edward Briddock for not keepinge up his hedge lawfull betwixt him and George Cranidge the elder and likewise for not clensing his ditche whereby the water might haue his right course. To ip'e (*etc.*) vj^d.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent Thomas Woosencrofte for one swyne and one shote. To (*etc.*) iiij^d.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent theise p^osons followinge beinge Inhabitants within the Towne of Salford for not appearinge at the Leet Courte (*viz.*): Hugh Platt, George Marshall, Adam Pendleburie, Adam Siddall, William Cowsell, Thomas Davie, Stephan Beswick, Robert Morte, and Adam Morte. To quilibt eo^r (*etc.*) iij^d.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) fynde that Thomas Halle is departed since the last Court and that Thomas Halle his sonne is at age and is come in to do his suite and seruice to the Kinge and is to pay xij^d. Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) fynde that Peter Bowker is at age and is come in to do his suit and service to the Kinge and is to pay for the same xij^d. Ju^r ad fidelitat^m.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) finde that John Lownd hath purchased one Mesuage or dwellinge howse of Mr. Adam Byrom in Salford and is come in to do his suite and seruice to the Kinge and is to pay for the same xij^d. Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) finde that Robert Pendleton hath purchased of Mr. John Holcrofte and Margarett his wife one acre of land called the Hanginge Meadowe, one other acre called the Barrowe Brook, and one halfe acre in the Midlefeild and doth pay yearlie to the Kinge for the same ij^d. (*? shillings.*)

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) fynde upon the informaçon of the Constable of Salford that James Gooden and Richard Parcyvall denyed to send sufficient Watchmen to keepe Winchester Watch.¹ To uterq' eo^r (*etc.*) xij^d.

¹ See Appendix.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) order 'that whereas there is a doore and way made betwixt the dwellinge howses of Robert Wyddowes and William Shereman w'ch are the land of Mr. Adam Byrom and Mr. Torkinton w'ch doore was formerly upon dewe (*due*) prooffe found to bee but a palle (*pale*) the Jurie do order that the said doore shalbee made up agayne before the last day of December next sub pena . . . x^s. non est
factum

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) order that all Burgesses—[*The usual order to fine for not appearing at the Court.*]

It'm the Jury (*etc.*) order that if upon due prooffe made, any of the Jurie for this yeare chosen shall reveale or utter any secrett or speech amongst them deliuered beinge together shall forfeitt x^s.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) fynde that Richard Hallywell hath purchased of Thomas Byrom one Barne and a little pcell of ground in the backside thereof lyinge in the end of Salford and is to pay to the Kinge for it ij^d.

[*All good orders to stand and be in force.*]

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) order that the highway leadinge down from the Broadyate to Ordsall shallbee made passable by clensinge every man his ditch and brashinge¹ their hedges before the last day of November next, sub pena every one so offendinge x^s. factum est

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) order that euery man that hath any dunghill or midinge lyinge in any part of the Towne of Salford beinge in the Street or highwaye betwixt the White-crosse Banck and the Sandiwell Yate shall remove them before the last day of this instant October and that upon payne of euery one not observinge this order. x^s. factum est

¹ Brashinge: to lop and trim with a sickle.

And because upon viewe taken hereof by the Jurie it is found to bee a great abuse to the wayes and noisom unto people and passengers, The said Jurie do order that no man shall hereafter at any tyme wthin the liberties formerly menconed lay any middinge dunghil or such like sub pena euery pson so offendinge xls.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) order that the broken pavement before the howses of Adam Smethurst and Raph Higham shalbee amended before the last daye of November next sub pena either of them. iij^s. iiij^d.

non est
factum

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) order that Thomas Davy and Edmund Hollins shall make their pavements against their howses sufficient foure yards in breadth before the last day of November next either of them sub pena xx^s.

non est
factum

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) fynde that Anne Bibbie hath built a swynecoate and incroched upon the Kinge' Wast, therefore they do order that the said Anne shall sett it right betwixt this and the last day of November or else is to remove it and make up the hedge straight as formerly it hath beene before the last day of Januarie sub pena v^s.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) fynde that there is an incrochment made upon the land of Mr. Adam Byrom at the end of the howse where John Birch dwelleth in the Gravelhole by settinge of a hedge and Popler trees beyonde the anciant meeres (*boundary stones, or other marks.*)

And whereas divers psons haue had much hurte done in their corne and grasse and gardens by reason of swyne goinge abroad unyoked or unringed, or both, therefore the Jury do order that henceforth all such as keepe any swyne

betwixt this and the Whitecross Banck shall either keepe them by and ringe them or if they suffer any to go into the Street that they both ringe them and put yokes upon them sub pena for every swyne or pigg so taken at every tyme iij^d.

And whereas divers good orders haue formerly beene made concerninge Inmates whereby the Towne is burdened with poore, the Jury do order that all such as have Inmates beinge likely to bee chargeable to the Towne they shall remove them before our Lady Day next sub pena . xx^s.

And whereas the Dungeon or prison howse standinge upon Salford Bridge and belonginge unto the said Towne wanteth repaire, the Jurie doe order that the Misleyers shall ley a ley within the said Towne competent for the repayre thereof and the Misegatherers to gather it.

Affaired by us Thomas Byrom.

Thomas Doodson.

Borrowreeve	George Cranidge junior	Ju ^r
Constables	Robert Pendleton	} Ju ^r
	Robert Hodshon	
Misleyers	Humfrey Booth	} Ju ^r
	John Whitworth	
Misegatherers	Peter Bowker	} Ju ^r
	Peter ffarrant	
Birlamen	George Lynney	} Ju ^r
	Richard Barker	
	John Mather	
	Samuel Smethurst	
Afferors	Thomas Byrom	} Ju ^r
	Thomas Doodson	
Alefounders	John Bent	} Ju ^r
	James Ouldham	

Skavengers for Greenegate and Gravelhole

Richard Ouldam	} Juř
William Nicholson	

Skavengers for the Lowergate

Thomas Wydowes	} Juř
William Chorlton	

Appryers	Adam Pilkington	} Juř
	John Doodson	

ffor Mastive Doggs

Richard Thorpe	} Juř
Richard Worrall	

Overseers for the Pumpe

Raph Parcyvall	} Juř
James Roscove	

For Measuringe of Cloth

Richard Chorlton	} Juř
Robert Dutton	

[22nd APRIL, 1629.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iĥm tent' die Mercurij scift vicesimo secundo die
 Aprilis Anno regni dñi nři Caroli dei gřa Anglie, Scotie
 ffrancie et Hibnie Regis, fidei defensoř etc. Quinto, coram
 Riĉo Dño Mollineux Vicomit' Marburgh Seřlo etc.

NŎIA BURGENSE^m. S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř vener^t Adamus Pilkington geřnosus, Thomas
 Byrom g', Jŏhes Duncalfe g', Thomas Boulton g', Robt^{us}
 Pendleton g', Thomas Doodson g', Jŏhes Doodson g', Adamus
 Bowker g', Georgius Cranidge junior g', et Petrus Bowker g',
 Burgens^s huius Burgi et fecer^t sectam' suam etc.

Wiltus Comes Derby, Alexander Radcliffe miles, Thomas Sorocold geñosus, et Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor Ess^t de Cõi.

Eđrus Mosley ař đns Mañij de Manchester, Heređ Johis Olyve geñosi, Heređ Johis Booth g', et Heređ Ambrosij Birch g', existunt infra etat' viginti et unius annoř.

Humfrus Booth geñosus, Henricus Keley geñosus, Ričus Urmeston g', Johes Gee g', Ričus Hallywell g', Wiltus Bradshawe g', Johes Alred g', et Johes Lownd g',—excusantur.

Thomas Birch g', excusatur quia fuit infra Regnũ Hiñnie.

Nuř fuit Juř p defectũ Comparçonis Burgens'.

[14th OCTOBER, 1629.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' iđm tent' die Mercurij sciłt decimo quarto die Octobris anno Regni đni řri Caroli dei gřa Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiñnie Regis, fidei defensor etc., Quinto coram Ričo đno Mollineux Vicomit' Marburgh Señlo, etc.

NŎIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Wiltus Comes Derby—ess^t p Alexandrũ Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe mřes—ess^t p Johem Duncalfe
Rađus Ashton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport mřes—serviens đnis Regis ad
legem, apud London

Eđrus Mosley ař đns Mañij de Manchester—infra
etatem

Thomas Prestwich ař

Senlus Adamus Byrom g'
 Heređ Jacobi Hulme aŕ
 Humfrus Booth g'
 Adamus Pilkington g'
 Joñes Holcrofte g'
 Thomas Byrom g'
 Heređ Joñis Olyve g'—infra etatem
 Robtus Beck g'
 Heređ Edri Bibbie g'
 Henricus Keley g'
 Thomas Birch g'—extra Regnū
 Ričus Urmeston g'—excusat'
 Joñes Duncalfe g'
 Thomas Boulton g'
 Heređ Joñis Booth. g'—infra etatem
 Thomas Sorocold g'—ess^t p Edum Pycrofte
 Heređ Walteri Nugent g'
 Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor
 ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur
 Heređ Ambrosij Birch g'—infra etatem
 Joñes Gee g'—excusat' ppt' infirmitatem
 Ričus Hallywell g'—excusat'
 Willus Bradshawe g'
 Robtus Pendleton g'
 Petrus Sedden g'—apud London
 Georgius Worrall g'
 Thomas Hall g'
 Joñes Alred g'—infirmus
 Thomas Doodson g'
 Joñes Doodson g'
 Adamus Bowker g'
 Georgius Cranidge junior g'
 Joñes Lownd g'
 Petrus Bowker g'

Inquisiço capt' p Sacřm.

Humfri Booth geñosi	} Juř	Georgij Worrall g'	} Juř
Adami Pilkington g'		Thome Doodson g'	
Thome Byrom g'		Joñis Doodson g'	
Joñis Duncalfe g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Joñis Lownd g'	
Willi Bradshawe g'		Petri Bowker g'	
Roñti Pendleton g'			

The Jurie by the informaçon of Robert Pendleton and Robert Hodgson then Constables of the Town of Salford doe present Robert Wyld for makege an assault upon Thomas Buckley of Salford and drawing bloud the xvjth of November 1628. Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie aforesaid do p^osent fardinando Pott for makege an assault upon George Holland of Salford the xxijth of December 1628. Iō (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent John Holland for makege an assault upon fardinando Pott the same day. Iō (*etc.*) vj^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent Anne Pollett for makege an assault upon Margaret Buckley the xxxjth of December 1628. Iō (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent the same Anne and Margaret for Comon Scoulds.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent Richard Brooke, Roger Scotson, and Henry Mason, all of Manchester, for makege an assault upon Thomas Tetlowe, William Winfeild, and John ffletcher, and for drawing bloud on them the first day of Januarie 1628. Iō quilibet eoř (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent Richard Hallywell, carpenter, for makinge an assault upon Edmund Hope the seacond day of June 1629. To (*etc.*) vjd.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent Adam Pilkington gent' for makinge an assault upon Edward Mollineux of Pilkington and drawinge bloud the xxth of June 1629. To (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent George Holland gent' for making an assault upon Peter ffarrant the same day. To (*etc.*) xvij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) Adam Pilkington and William Bradshawe for makinge an affray wherein the said William Bradshawe his Shoulder was put out of joynt, September the xxixth 1629. To p^odcus Adam' in m'ia (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent theise psons followinge for breakinge the Assyse of Ale and Beare (*viz.*): John Preston, Richard Thorpe, John Makan, Bonaventure Holland, Elizabeth Emmett wydowe, William Erlam, John Bradford, Thomas Boulton, Symon Mather, George Man, Jane Feney, Raph Percyvall, Isabell Marsh, and Waringe Croxton. To quilibt (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent theise psons for keepinge dung-hills anenst their doores (*in Greengate*) viz.: Isabell Dawson and Richard Ouldham. To uterq' (*etc.*) vjd.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent William Johnson for not makinge his street cleane before his doore. To ip'e (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent Richard Thorpe and Raph Higham for not makinge cleane their street. To uterq' (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^sent Edmund Hollins and Thomas Davie for not paving their street. To uterq' (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie aforesaid do p^sent Mr. Booth for lettinge factum est
a wall ly downe to the annoyance and hinderance of the
water. To ip'e in m'ia *etc.* vj^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^sent William Chourton for not
cleansinge the ditch betwixt the wall and the yate that
leadeth downe to the water. To (*etc.*) vj^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^sent theise psons followinge for not
keepinge their swyne ringed: Thomas Wolstencrofte [*and*
seven others, all old offenders.] To quilibt eo^r (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p^sent theise psons followinge beinge
Inhabitants within the Towne of Salford for not appearinge
at the Leet Court (*viz.*): George Marshall, Otes Higginson,
William Chourton, John Holland, William Holland, Edward
Walker, and Robert Hollins. To quilibt (*etc.*) iij^d.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) order That Edmund Prestwich Esquire
is deputed since the last Leet and that Thomas Prestwich is
his heire and at age, and is to come in at the next Leet to
do his fealtie suite and service to his Ma^{tie}.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order that whereas Thomas Davie
and Edmund Hollins should haue made their pavements
foure yards broad against their howses and haue not, the
Jurie do order that the said Thomas Davy and Edmund
Hollins shall pave it before Whitsuntide next sub pena either
of them xxx^s.

factum est Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order that whereas Anne Bibbie was p^sented for a swyne cote standinge upon the Kings wast and verie noysome to all Passengers and yet is not taken downe, the Jurie do order that the said Anne shall remove it betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena xiijs. iiij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order that whereas it is ordered that no swyne shall go abroad unringed and unyoked unles the(*y*) keepe them within themselues, Therefore the Jurie do order that not any shall go abroad in the Street sub pena euery tyme so offendinge vjd.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order that whereas there hath beene a great inconuenience for takinge in of Inmats most of them beinge strangers Therefore the Jurie do order that no Lord (*Landlord*) nor under Lord shall take in any beinge thought to bee chargeable to the Towe without the consent of the Steward the Burrowreeve and the Constables and to bringe w'th them two sufficient sureties to bee bond w'th them sub pena xls.

factum est Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order that whereas Mr. Humfrey Booth is p^sented for a walle fallinge into a ditch of the said Humfrey and Mr. Torkinton, the Jurie do order that the said Humfrey shall repaire the said walle before our Ladie Day next sub pena ijs. vjd. and that the said Mr. Torkinton shall cleanse the same ditch before the same day sub pena ils. vjd.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) [*The usual orders to fine for non-attendance at the Leete Court, and concerning all good orders.*]

Affaired by us William Bradshou
 Henery Wrigley

Burrowreeve	Thomas Doodson	Juř
Constables	Robert Booth	} Juř
	James Platt	
Miseleyers	John Lownd	} Juř
	Thomas Sedden	
Misegatherers	James Roscowe	Juř
	William Shereman	—
Birlamen	John Doodson	} Juř
	Adam Bowker	
	Peter ffarrant	
	Richard Bradshawe	—
Afferers	William Bradshawe	} Juř
	Henrie Wrigley	
Alefounders	William Nicholson	} Juř
	Robert Dutton	
Sckavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole	Joseph Smith	} Juř
	Andrewe Robinson	
Sckavengers for the Lowergate	Robert Higginson	} Juř
	William Burges	
Appryers	Adam Pilkington	} Juř
	Thomas Byrom	
ffor Mastive Doggs	John Mather	} Juř
	Robert Widdowes	
Ouerseers for the Pump	Richard Chourlton	
	Raph Percyvall	
ffor Measuring of Cloth	Charles Tayleor	
	ffrancis Dutton	

[14th APRIL, 1630.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij scit̃ decimo quarto die Aprilis anno Regni ðni ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiðnie Regis fidei defensor̃ etc. Sexto, coram Riço ðno Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo.

NŌIA BURGENSE^m S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř veneř Adamus Pilkington geñosus, Thomas Byrom geñosus, Henricus Keley g', Joñes Duncalfe g', Robtus Pendleton geñosus, Thomas Doodson g', Joñes Doodson g', Georgius Cranidge junior g', Joñes Lownd g', et Petrus Bowker g'.

Willus Comes Derby, Alexander Radcliffe miles, et Thomas Sorocold geños^s. Ess^t de Cöi.

Eðrus Mosley ðns Mañij de Manchester, Hereð Jacobi Hulme aři, Hereð Joñis Olive g', Hereð Joñis Booth g', et Hereð Ambrosij Birch g', existunt infra etatem viginti et unius annoř.

Humfrus Booth g', Ricus Hallywell g', Georgius Worrall g', et Adamus Bowker geñosus, excusantur.

Thomas Birch g', excusatur quia fuit infra Regnū Hiðnie.

Nulla fuit Juratā p defectū comparaçonis Burgens'.

[13th OCTOBER, 1630.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij sciſt decimo tertio die
 Octobris anno Regni dñi nri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie
 ffrancie et Hiðnie Regis fidei defenſoř etc. Sexto, coram
 Riĉo dño Mollyneux Vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo.

NŌIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Willſus Comes Derby—ess^t p Alexandrū Hopwood
 Alexander Radcliffe Miles—ess^t p Joðem Duncalfe
 Radus Asheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport Miles—uniusque Justiĉ dñi
 Regis de Cōi Banco¹—apud Westm^r.

Eðrus Mosley ař dñs Manerij de Manchester infra
 etatem

Thomas Prestwich ař

Adamus Byrom geñſosus

Hered^t Jacobi Hulme ař

Humfrus Booth geñſosus

Adamus Pilkington g'

Joðes Holcrofte g'

Thomas Byrom g'

Hered^t Joðis Olive g'—infra etatem

Roðtus Beck g'

Hered^t Eðri Bibbie g'

Henricus Keley g'

Thomas Byrch g'—extra Regnū

Riĉus Urnестon g'

Joðes Duncalfe g'

¹One of the King's Judges of Common Pleas.

Thomas Boulton g'
 Hered Johis Booth g'—infra etatem
 Thomas Sorocold g'—ess^t p Edum Pycrofte
 Hered Walteri Nugent g'
 Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor
 ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur
 Hered Ambrosij Birch g'—infra etatem
 Edus Gee g'—excusatur
 Riçus Hallywell g'
 Wilfus Bradshawe g'
 Robtus Pendleton g'
 Petrus Sedden g'
 Georgius Worrall g'
 Thomas Halle g'—excusatur
 Prepositus Thomas Doodson g'
 Johes Alred g'—excusatur
 Johes Doodson g'
 Adamus Bowker g'
 Georgius Cranidge junior g'
 Johes Lownds g'
 Petrus Bowker g'

Inquisiço capt' p Sacm.

Humfri Booth geñosi	} Jur	Georgij Worrall g'	} Jur
Adami Pilkington g'		Johis Doodson g'	
Thome Byrom g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Johis Duncalfe g'		Georgij Cranidge junior g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Johis Lownds g'	
Wilfi Bradshawe g'		Petri Bowker g'	
Robti Pendleton g'			

The Jurie by the informaçon of Robert Booth and James Platt then Constables of the Towne of Salford do p'sent

Mr. Adam Pilkington and John Mather of Salford for a brawle made the ffifte day of December 1629. Ideo uterq' eoꝝ (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present Richard Holland of Manchester, blacksmith, and William Bibbie of the same, poynter, for a brawle and bloud wipe xxjst of ffebruarie 1629. Iſo uterq' (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present Otes Bordman of Bradford and James Barker of the same, collier, for makinge a brawle and bloud wipe the xvjth day of May 1630. Ideo uterq' (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present the wife of Edmund Bennett for makinge an assault of the bodie of Henry Doane both of Salford.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the informaçon of Joseph Smith and Andrewe Robinson Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravellhole doe present theise psons followinge for not makinge the Street anenst their howses to bee made cleane after warninge geven (*viz.*):—George Browninge, William Nicholson, Adam Siddall, Jane Parcyvall, Richard Ouldham, John Harison, Henry Shacklock, Charles Tayleor, and Christopher Sheppard. Ideo quilibet (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc. as above*) present William Palin for sufferinge a dunghill to lye in the Street anenst his doore after warninge geven.

Item the Jurie (*on same information*) present Steven Rydings for not repairinge the way anenst his howse beinge warned. Ideo (*etc.*) ij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the informaçon of William Nicholson and Robert Dutton doe present theise persons followinge for breakinge the Assyze of Ale and Beere: — Thomas Richardson, Richard Thorpe, Raph Parcyvall, Isabell Birch, Jane Martin, George Man, Simon Mather, John Bradford, Elizabeth Emmett, Roger Asbury, Kathelie Davie wydowe, Bonaventure Holland, John Makan, and Waringe Croxton. Ideo quilibet eorū (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present theise persons followinge for lettinge their swyne goe unringed (*viz.*): John Rawson [*and nine others, old offenders.*] Ideo quilibet (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present James Parker for not makinge his fence betwixt William Warmingham and himselfe. Ideo (*etc.*)

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present Robert Rydings for not cleansing his ditch and makinge his hedge lyinge to the highway. Ideo (*etc.*) vj^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present Thomas Woolsencrofte for not makinge his hedge lawfull to the highway. Ideo (*etc.*) vj^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present Roger Asbury for not pavinge his broken places anenst his howse —

Item the Jurie aforesaid do present, That Sr John Radcliffe Knight is deputed since the last Leete, and that Sr Alexander Radcliffe Knight is his sonne and heire and is come in to do his fealty suite and service.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present That Edmund Prestwich Esquire is departed since the last Leet, and that Thomas Prestwich Esquire is his son and heire and is to come in at this Leet to do his fealtie, suite and service.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present that John Gee is departed since the laste Leet and that Edmund Gee is his son and heire and is to come in at the next Leet to do his fealtie, suite and service. Jurat' ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present theise psons followinge beinge Inhabitants within the Towne of Salford and have not appeared, (*viz.*): George Buerdsell, Edward Briddock, Richard Heron, William Bennett, Richard Scoales, Thomas Harrison, Thomas Buckley, Richard Burie, Robert Parker, James Laurenson, and James Parker. Ideo quilibet eor' (*etc.*) iij^d.

[*The usual orders to fine all who have not appeared at the Court, and to maintain all good orders.*]

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order That whereas there is a con- factum est troũsie betwixt Mr. Adam Byrom and George Cranidge about a doore betwixt the said George and the howse of Richard Ouldham and that the said George hath layd coles and kannell there. The Jurie do order that the said Georg shall remove the said coles and kannell from Richard Ouldams walle betwixt this and Easter next and make a pale instead of the doore sub pena ijs. vjd.

Affaired by us Adam Byrom
Adam Bowker

Burrowe reeve Humfrey Booth Juř

Constables John Lownds }
John Whitworth } Juř

Miseleyers Geo Cranidge junior }
Humfrey Booth junior } Juř

SALFORD PORTMOTE RECORDS.

Misegatherers Edmund Pycrofte }
 William Cooke } Jur̃

Birlamen George Worrall Jur̃
 Robt Chapman —
 Richard Ouldham —
 John Makan Jur̃

Afferers Thomas Byrom }
 Adam Bowker } Jur̃

Alefounders Bonaventure Holland }
 John Mather joyner } Jur̃

Scavengers for Greenegate and Gravelhole
 James Ouldham Jur̃
 Adam Pendlebury —

Scavengers for the Lower Gate
 William Marsh }
 Richard Parcyvall } Jur̃

Appryers Thomas Boulton }
 William Bradshawe } Jur̃

For Mastive Dogs
 Roger ffeildhowse }
 William Nicholson } Jur̃

Ouerseers for the Pumpe
 Richard Thorpe }
 Waringe Croxton } Jur̃

For Measuringe Cloth
 Richard Chorlton }
 Edmund Holte } —

[27th APRIL, 1631.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC̃, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij sciñt Vicesimo septimo die Aprilis Aº Regni dñi ñri Caroli dei gr̃a Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiðnie Regis fidei defensor̃ etc. Septimo coram Riço dño Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburghe Señlo etc.

NÖIA BURGENSEM S.S.

Ad hanc Cuñ vener^t Henricus Keley geñosus, Johes Duncalfe g', Willus Bradshawe g', Robtus Pendleton g', Georgius Worrall g', Thomas Doodson g', Johes Doodson g', Adamus Bowker geñ, Johes Lownds g', et Petrus Bowker g'.

Willus Comes Derby, Alexander Radcliffe honorabilis ordinis Balnei Miles [*Knight of the Honourable Order of the Bath*] Thomas Prestwich añ, et Thomas Sorocold g'. Esst de Cõi.

Eðrus Mosley añ dñs Mañij de Manchester, et Hered Joñis Olive infra etatem viginti et unius annoñ existunt.

Humfrus Booth g', Thomas Byrom g', Eðus Gee geñosus, et Riçus Hallywell g', excusantur.

Thomas Birch g', excusatur quia fuit infra Regnū Hiðnie. Nullā fuit Jurata p defectū compařconis Burgensem.

[12th OCTOBER, 1631.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC̃, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij sciñt duodecimo Octobris Aº Regni dñi ñri Caroli dei gr̃a Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiðnie Regis fidei defensor̃ etc., Septimo coram Riço dñs Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburg Señlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENSIIUM S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—ess^t p Alexandrū Hopwood
 Alexander Radcliffe miles—honor^{lis} ordi^{nis} Balnei
 Raðus Asheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport miles — ðns Cap^{tlis} Barō de
 Sċcij ðnis Regis ¹ apud Westn^r. (*Westminster*)
 Eðrus Mosley a^r ðns Manij de Manchester—infra
 etatem

Thomas Prestwich a^r

Señlus Adamus Byrom g'
 Hered^t Jacobi Hulme a^ri

Preposit^t Humfrus Booth geñosus

Adamus Pilkington g'

Joñes Holcrofte g'

Thomas Byrom g'

Hered^t Joñis Olive—infra etatem

Robtus Becke g'

Hered^t Eðri Bibbie g'

Hen^r Keyley g'

Thomas Birch g'—extra Regnū

Ričus Urmeston g'

Joñes Duncalfe g'

Thomas Boulton g'

Hered^t Joñis Booth g'

Thomas Sorocold g'—ess^t p Eðum Pycroft

Hered^t Walteri Nugent g'

Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor

ffrañcus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalau^r

Hered^t Ambrosij Birch g'

Eðus Gee g'

¹ Lord Chief of the King's Exchequer (*Scaccarij*.)

Ričus Hallywell g'—apud London
 Willus Bradshawe g'—apud London
 Robtus Pendleton g'
 Petrūs Sedden g'—excusatur
 Georgius Worrall g'
 Joñes Alred g'
 Thomas Doodson g'
 Joñes Doodson g'
 Adamus Bowker g'
 Georgius Cranidge junior g'
 Joñes Lownd g'
 Petrus Bowker g'

Inquisiço capt' p Sacřm.

Adami Pilkington g'	} Juř	Thomæ Doodson g'	} Juř
Robti Booth g'		Joñis Doodson g'	
Henrici Keley geñ		Adami Bowker g'	
Eđui Gee geñ		Georgij Cranidge juñ g'	
Robti Pendleton g'		Joñis Lownd g'	
Georgij Worrall g'		Petri Bowker g'	

The Jury aforesaid by the informaçon of John Lownd and
 John Whitworth then Constables of the Towne of Salford doe
 p^osent ffordinando Pott for drawinge blood upon Robert
 Marler and William Bowker of Manchester the fiftē day of
 December 1631 (*sic*). Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent John Key and Elizabeth his
 mother for makinge an assault upon George Man and
 drawinge bloud the iiijth day of October 1631. Ideo idem
 Joñs Key et Mater eoř (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^sent Katherine Davie for sufferinge Company to tiple in her howse in the night season on the xth day of Januarie 1630 and many other tymes since contrary to the Statute. To (*etc.*) vjd.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^sent Robert Smith of the Crosse-lane for tiplinge and night walkeinge the vth of Aprill 1630. To (*etc.*) vjd.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^sent Thomas Walwarke for keepinge unlawfull gameinge contrarie to the Statute. To (*etc.*) xijd.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the informaçon of the Scavengers for the Greengate doe present Adam Siddall and Jane Parcyvall for leying^e dunghills in the Streete. Ideo uterq' (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the informaçon of the Scavengers for the Lowergate do p^sent William Irlam and Edward Bennett for dunghills before their doores, and Richard Redich and Katherine Davie for a breach of the Causie (*causeway*) betwixt them. To quiliſt (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (by the informaçon of Bonaventure Holland and John Mather) do p^sent theise p^sons followinge for not keepinge the Assyze of Ale and Beere:—John Cookson, Katherine Davie, Thomas Ouldham, John Makan, Thomas Richardson at^s Walwarke, John Bradford, Waringe Croxton, Jane Martin, and Symon Mather. To quiliſt (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p^sent James Beck for not makinge his hedge and Robert Hollins for the like. To uterq' (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent Elizabeth Buerdsell wydowe for not causing a watercourse to bee clenched. To (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent that Thomas Hall hath sould one Burgage with one Crofte and doe finde Thomas Blamore to haue purchased the same, and is to come in to the next Leet to do his suite and service, and is to pay for the same xij^d.

Jurat' ad fidelitatem.

[*The usual order to fine for non-attendance at the Leet Court.*]

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do order that if the pavement betwixt Nicholas Redich and widowe Davie bee not mended by John Mather, Nicholas Redich, and widowe Davie before Martinmas next sub pena (*sic*) vjs. viij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do order that no swyne go abroad in the streets within the liberties of the White Crosse Bancke and Shaweffoot Steele, but shall keepe them up upon payne for euerie such default of euerie pticular swyne . . . xij^d.

Item the Jurie do finde that Richard Thorpe hath not pformed the order concerninge Inmates and therefore do order that the said Richard Thorpe shall enter into bond before Christmas next, to the Steward, Burrowreeve, and Constables, that non of the said Inmates shalbee chargeable to the Towne or else to remove them by the aforesaid day upon paine of xls.

Burrowreeve Robert Booth Ju^r

Constables Henry Wrigley } Ju^r
Raph Widdall }

Miseleyers John Doodson } Juř
 George Scoales }

Misegatherers Richard Thorpe Juř
 Richard Bradshawe —

Birlamen James Platt } Juř
 George Liney }
 Edmund Walker —
 Rowland Wright Juř

Afferers Thomas Doodson } Juř
 Peter Bowker }

Alefounders Richard Key Juř
 Andrewe Robinson —

Scavengers for Greenegate and Gravellhole
 Charles Tayleur } Juř
 William Nicholson }

Scavengers for the Lowergate
 Edmund Hollins } Juř
 Thomas Ouldham }

Apprisors Adam Pilkington } Juř
 George Cranidge }

ffor Mastive Doggs
 James Roscowe —
 George Cutberdson Juř

Overseers for the Pumpe
 Richard Chourton
 Waringe Croxton

ffor Measuringe Cloth
 Raph Parcyvall
 Robt Dutton

[18th APRIL, 1632.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN CÔM LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iĉm tent' Mercurij sciĉt decimo octavo die Aprilis
Anno Regni ĉni ĉri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et
Hiĉnie Regis fidei defensoĉ etc. Octavo corā Riĉo ĉns
Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburgh Seĉlo etc.

NŌIA BURGensiŪ S.S.

Ad hanc Cuĉ venerĉ Humfrus Booth geĉnosus, Thomas
Byrom g', Willĉ Bradshawe g', Robĉtus Pendleton g', Johĉs
Doodson g', Georgius Cranidge junior g', Johĉs Lownd g',
Petrus Bowker g', et Thomas Blamore g'.

Willĉ Comes Derby et Thomas Sorocold g', Essĉ de Cŏi.

Eĉrus Mosley aĉ ĉns Maĉij de Manchester, Hereĉ Johĉs
Olive g', et Hereĉ Johĉs Booth g', infra etatem viginti et
unius annoĉ existunt.

Alexander Radcliffe miles honorabilis ordinis Balnei,
Henricus Keley g', Eĉrus Gee g', Thomas Doodson g', et
Adamus Bowker g' excusantur.

Thomas Birch geĉnosus excusatur quia fuit infra Regnū
Hiĉnie.

Nullā fuit Jurata p defectu compāconis Burgens'.

[10th OCTOBER, 1632.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN CÔM LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iĉm tent' die Mercurij sciĉt decimo die Octobris
Anno Regni ĉni ĉri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et
Hiĉnie Regis fidei defensoĉ etc., Octavo coram Riĉo ĉns
Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburgh Seĉlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENSE^m S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—esst p Alexandrū Hopwood
 Alexander Radcliffe miles hono^{lis} ordinis Balnei —
 esst p Willm Warmingham

Rađus Asheton Barronett
 Humfrus Davenport miles đns Capt^{lis} Baro Sccrij đnis
 Regis—apud Westm^r

Eđrus Mosley a^r đns mañij de Manchester—infra
 etatem

Thomas Prestwich a^r

Senlus Thomas Byrom geñosus

Hered^đ Jacobi Holme a^{ri}

Humfrus Booth genōsus

Adamus Pilkington g'

Joñes Holcrofte genōsus

Thomas Byrom g'

Robtus Becke g'

Hered^đ Eđri Bibbie g'

Henricus Keley g'—excusatur

Thomas Birch g'—extra Regnū

Hered^đ Joñis Duncalfe g'

Thomas Boulton g'

Hered^đ Joñis Booth g'

Thomas Sorocold g'—esst p Eđum Pycrofte

Hered^đ Walteri Nugent g'

Robtus Willmson sacre Theologie Doctor—Defunct'

ffrañcus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalauf

Hered^đ Ambrosij Birch g'

Eđus Gee g'

Ričus Hallywell g'

Willus Bradshawe g'

Robtus Pendleton g'
 Petrus Sedden g'
 Georgius Worrall g'
 Joñes Alred g'
 Thomas Doodson g'
 Joñes Doodson g'
 Adamus Bowker g'
 Georgius Cranidge g'
 Joñes Lownds g'
 Petrus Bowker g'
 Thomas Blamore g'

Inquisiçõ p Sac̃m.

Humfri Booth geñosi	} Juř	Joñis Doodson g'	} Juř
Adami Pilkington g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Thome Byrom g'		Georgij Cranidge g'	
Robti Pendleton g'		Joñis Lownds g'	
Georgij Worrall g'		Petri Bowker g'	
Thome Doodson g'		Thomas Blamore g'	

The Jurie aforesaid do p^sent that Samuëll Birch, Alice Birch, and Ellen Birch have sould one Mesuage or Burgage lyinge in Salford unto John Birch of Openshawye yeoman and the said John is to pay three pence yearly for rent to the Kings Matie and is nowe come in to doe his suite and service.

Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p^sent that John Bowker of Manchester hath bought one Mesuage or Burgage lyinge in Salford and twoe litle Crofts of Thomas Williamson, James Williamson, Anne Williamson, and Grace Williamson w^{ch} was the land of Doctor Williamson late deceased, and the same John is nowe come in to doe his suite and service and is to pay to the Kinge the accustomed rent.

Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurye (*etc.*) order that Katherine Davie and Nicholas Rediche shall amend the pavement that is broken over against there dwellinge howses betwixt this and the ffifte of November next, sub pena either of them . x^s.

factum est Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order that whereas James Pëlton hathe received in a Stranger as an Inmate with a wife and three children, that the said James shall within one weeke next ensuinge bringe sufficient Sureties to bee bound to the Steward, Burrowreeve, and Constables, that the aforesaid Inmate shall not be burdensome to the Towne, Or else it (*sic*) avoyd the same Inmate by the aforesaid tyme, sub pena x^s.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order That whereas there hath beene and still is much anoyance by the goinge abroad of swyne Therefore it is nowe ordered that no inhabitant dwellinge betwixt the Whitecrosse Bancke and Shawefoote Steele shall suffer any swyne to go abroad in the streets. But if they shalbee found it shalbee lawfull for either the Bi(*r*)lamen or any of them or any of the Burgesses inhabitinge within the said Towne to take and drive such swyne to the Kings ffould and there to remayne untill the owners shall pay for every swyne ffoure pence to the keeper of the ffould and for their owne defalte and negligence to the Kinge, every tyme Twelve pence

Item the Jury (*etc.*) order that John Duncalfe is departed since the last Leet and doe order that his heires shall come in the next Leet to do their suite and service sub pena xl^s.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) order that Holland Brundreth beinge heire unto Mr. James Holland deceased is to come in the next Leet to do his suite and service sub pena . xl^s.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) order that the Constables last past shall deliver up their accompts unto the Constables now chosen within this sixe dayes sub pena v^s.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) [*the usual order to fine for non-attendance, and for the maintenance of all good orders.*]

Item the Jury (*etc.*) by the informaçon of Ralph Widdall and Henrie Wrigley then Constables of the Towne of Salford do p^sent fardinando Pott for that hee made an assault upon Oates Higgenon upon the ffourteenth day of October last past and drewe blood upon his head in the night season.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^sent Adam Chourton for makinge an assault upon John ffrith the xvjth day of the same month of October and drewe blood upon his arme. Ideo ipse (*etc.*)
 xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^sent Richard Chourton and Adam Chourton for makinge an assault upon John Bent the sixt day of May last and drawinge much blood upon him. Ideo uterq' eoꝝ (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p^sent James Pendleton of Crosse Lane for receiving an Inmate one John Irlam who hath a wife and three children who is a poore man.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the informaçon of Thomas Ouldham and Edmund Hollins (Scavengers) do p^sent ffrancis Rylands for lettinge dunge lye against his Barne. Ño (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do p^sent by the same informers Edward Bennett and William Irlam for lettinge dunghills lye against their doores. Ño uterq' (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the same informers do p^sent Katherine Davie for not repairinge her cawsie.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the same informers do p^sent Nichlas Redich for not mendinge nor sweepinge his street and channell against his howse end.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p^sent William Bradshawe for not cleansing his watercourse. Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p^sent James Roscove for keepinge a mungrell bich unmusled. To (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the informaçon of the Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravelhole do p^sent theise persons following for layinge dunghills in the Street (*viz.*): Thomas Sedden, Andrew Robinson, William ffreeman, John Leach, Isabell Dawson, John Mosse, William Bellingem, William Cowsell, Isabell Ellor, Richard Birch, John Bradshawe, James Ouldham, and Adam Siddall. Ideo quilibet (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^sent theise persons followinge for not keepinge the Assize of Ale and Beere (*viz.*): Thomas Richardson, John Makan, John Bradford, Thomas Ouldham, John Moorton, Katherin Davie, John Cookson, John Jackson, Simon Mather, Jane Parcyvall, Waringe Croxton, Raph Parcyvall, and Isabell Birch. Ideo quilibet (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^sent George Holme for not makinge a hedge betwixt — Shawe, widowe, and him after sufficient warninge geven. To (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^sent Thomas Richardson, Bonaventure Holland, and Thomas Ouldham for lettinge every one his swyne goe unringed. To quilibet (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p^osent for lettinge their swyne go abroad in the Street to comon anoyance, Raph Parcyvall [*and 17 others, the fines ranging from 3^d. to 1^s. 6^d. each = 12^s. 3^d. at 3^d. p^r swyne.*] *Îo quilibet eo^r (etc.) put putet sup eo^r sepätim nöina.*

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p^osent theise p^osons followinge beinge Inhabitants within the Towne of Salford and have not appeared (*viz.*): Ashton Yearsfeild, Raphe Parcyvall, Richard Heron, Richard Lyon, Adam Turner. *Îo quilibet eo^r (etc.) iij^d.*

Affered by us Raphe Widdall

George-W-Worrall

Burrowreeve Robtus Pendleton Ju^r

Constables Humfrey Booth Junior } Ju^r
Robtus Ridge

Misleyers Adam Pilkington } Ju^r
Peter Bowker

Misgatherers John Cranidge } Ju^r
Rowland Wright

Bilamen Johnes Doodson } Ju^r
Adamus Bowker
Petrus ffarrant
Johnes Makan

Affairers Raphe Widdall } Ju^r
George Worrall

Alefounders Richard Thorpe } Ju^r
Richard Heron

Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole
Edmund Holt } Ju^r
George Browninge

Scavengers for the Lowergate

Thomas Widdowes	} Jur
Robert Widdowes	

Appryers for the Court

Thomas Byrom	} Jur
Thomas Doodson	

For Mastive Doggs

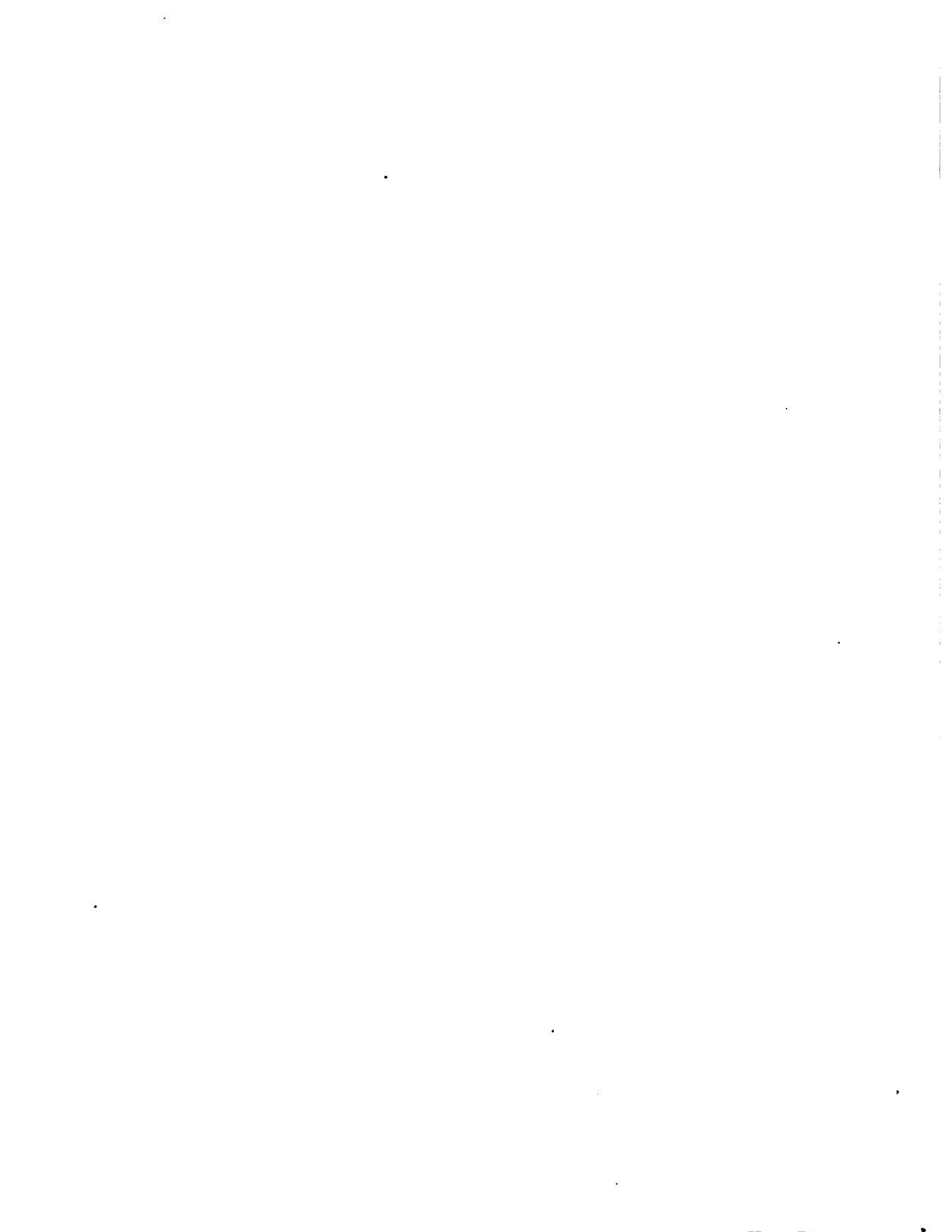
William Shereman	} Jur
Joseph Smith	

Overseers for the Pumpe

Richard Chorlton
Waringe Croxton

Mesurers of Cloth

Raph Parcyvall
Robert Dutton





Widener Library



3 2044 098 621 907